

Pour toutes Informations concernant le contenu de ce catalogue nous vous remercions de contacter le

0892 70 10 78







Rebuild







The Moss Rebuild Programme



Our revised Rebuild Programme is available to customers who are undertaking a major rebuild or a reshell.

Its purpose is two-fold - firstly it is designed to save you money on parts and accessories, and secondly you will receive expert technical advice from your nominated Moss technical advisor.

To qualify, all you need to do is spend £950. You instantly receive a 10% discount on the initial order (excluding bodyshells) and all future orders of any value for the duration of the rebuild (up to a maximum of two years). Shipping costs excluded.



To get the ball rolling you only need to contact your local branch or write to us at:

Customer Services Dept, Moss Europe Ltd, Hampton Farm Ind. Estate, Hanworth, Middlesex TW13 6DB. U.K.

Alternatively, fax or e-mail us (see the back cover for contact details).

Moss pioneered the Rebuild Programme many years ago and have enabled 1000's of enthusiasts to put their cars back on the road.



Save 10% on all parts (excluding bodyshells) during the rebuild period. A rebuild cost of £10,000 means you will save £1000!

Expert technical advice a phone call away.

Unrivaled parts & accessories availability.

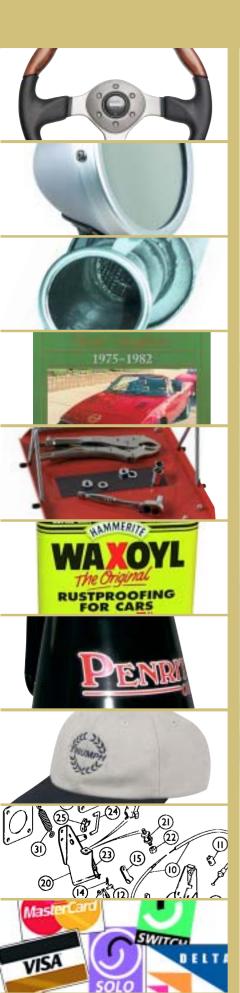
Next day delivery available if necessary



10% OFF TERMS



Contents 01



02-07 Interior

Moto-lita, Mountney, Momo Steering Wheels. Momo, Alloy, Wood and Leather Gear Knobs. Seatbelts and Harnesses. Smiths Instruments. Central Locking, Alarm Kits. Stickers. Key Fobs...

07-11 Exterior

Hoods and Tonneau. Alloy Wheels. Mudflaps. Boot Racks. Enamel Badges. Door Mirrors. Headlamps. Spot and Fog Lamps. Car Covers. Air Horn. Aerials. Bonnet Pins & Straps...

12-19 Performance

Roll Bars. Engine Tuning Components. Exhausts. Electronic Ignition. Engine Cooling. Oil Coolers. Uprated Brake Pads and Hoses. Uprated Suspension Components. Air Filters and Ram Pipes...

20-21 BOOKS

General Interest Books. Road and Track Reprints. Buyers Guides. Workshop Manuals. Handbooks. Carburettor Maintenance Manuals. Engine Tuning Manuals...

22-25 Workshop Tools

Emergency Tools. Ignition and Fuel Care. Battery Care. General Consumables. Touring Tools. Specialist Tools. Garage Equipment...

26-27 Car Care

Waxoyl. Hammerite Products. Classic Car Colour Paints. Renovo Hood Care Products. AutoGlym Car Care Products. Leather Care. Car Dusters...

28-29 Penrite Oils

Engine Oils. Gearbox Oils. Axle Oils. General Lubricants...

30-31 Indoors

Lapel Pins. Factory Service Signs. Computer Mouse Mats. Bar Stools. Advertising Posters, Prints. Embroidered Patches. Peak Caps. Union Jack Flag. Umbrella. Triumph Fleeces...

32-80 Restoration

Production Details. Engine. Exhausts. Carburettors. Gearbox. Suspension. Axles. Wheels. Brakes. Electrics. Switches. Body Panels. Paints. Hoods. Interior Trim...

81 Ordering Options & Procedures...



Moto-Lita Steering Wheels

Moto-Lita are among the finest replacement steering wheels available. Designed to enhance the appearance of the cockpit and provide an improved feel for the driver. Available in a variety of styles, as listed below, to suit your personal requirements. We recommend the use of a flat wheel to provide maximum arm reach and comfort.

(01)	13" Leather With Polished Spokes	IVILVV1111-13	IVILVV1113-13
	14" Leather With Polished Spokes	MLW1111-14	MLW1113-14
	15" Leather With Polished Spokes	MLW1111-15	MLW1113-15
(02)	13" Wood With Polished Spokes	MLW1115-13	MLW1116-13
	14" Wood With Polished Spokes	MLW1115-14	MLW1116-14
	15" Wood With Polished Spokes	MLW1115-15	MLW1116-15
(03)	13" Leather With Black Spokes	MLW1112-13	MLW1114-13
	14" Leather With Black Spokes	MLW1112-14	MLW1114-14
	15" Leather With Black Spokes	MLW1112-15	MLW1114-15

Adaptor Boss - All Moto-Lita Wheels;

TR7 Adaptor Boss

MLW1117B59

Dished

Technical Tip.

The original pencil brush horn contact (where fitted) must be retained when fitting a Moto-Lita or Mountney steering wheel.

Mountney Steering Wheels

Mountney steering wheels are renowned for their affordable quality. Available in a range of styles as detailed below.

Leather Steering Wheels;

=camer crocking remove,	
(04) 12" Flat With Polished Spokes	
13" Flat With Polished Spokes	
14" Flat With Polished Spokes	
13" Flat With Polished Spokes	
14" Flat With Polished Spokes	
Wood-Rimmed Steering Wheels;	
(OF) 12" Diahad With Daliahad Chalcas	

(05) 13" Dished With Polished Spokes 13" Flat With Polished Spokes

Adaptor Boss - All Mountney Wheels; TR7 Adaptor Boss MSW009 MSW008 GAC9101X MSW008B GAC9101XB

MDW007 GAC9111X

GAC9121X



MOMO Accessories

For over 30 years MOMO has been developing and, producing automotive products to the very highest

quality. Whichever MOMO steering wheel or gear lever knob you choose, they will compliment your classic interior.

Momo Steering Wheels;

3		
Champion Leather	MOMO1043	
Corse Leather	MOMO1044	
Race Leather	MOMO1045	
Power Leather	MOMO1046	
Daytona Carbon	MOMO1047	
Competition Leather	MOMO1048	
Racing Line Leather	MOMO1049	
Millennium Leather	MOMO1070	
Olympic Wood/Leather	MOM01071	
Fighter Wood/Leather	MOMO1072	
Fashion Wood/Leather	MOMO1073	
Adaptor Boss - All Momo Wheels;		
	Corse Leather Race Leather Power Leather Daytona Carbon Competition Leather Racing Line Leather Millennium Leather Olympic Wood/Leather Fighter Wood/Leather Fashion Wood/Leather	

GAC6015X

MOMO1067

Momo Gear Lever Knobs

TR7 Adaptor Boss

Sphere Chrome/Wood

Momo Gear Lever Knobs;				
(12)	Anatomic Hide	MOMO1050		
(13)	Anatomic Wood	MOMO1051		
	Shadow Carbon	MOMO1052		
(14)	Competition Aluminium	MOMO1053		
(15)	Sport Aluminium	MOMO1054		
	Race Aluminium	MOMO1055		
(16)	Race Air Leather	MOMO1057		
	Race Air Leather/Aluminium	MOMO1060		
(17)	Phantom Carbon	MOMO1059		
	Action Wood Adjustable	MOM01061		
(18)	Action Carbon Adjustable	MOMO1062		
	Action Leather Adjustable	MOMO1063		
	Sphere Leather/Aluminium	MOMO1064		
	Sphere Aluminium/Chrome	MOMO1065		
(19)	Sphere Legno Wood	MOM01066		









MOMO Race Air | 16

MOMO Sphere Legno | 19



Apollo Gearknob | 21



4 Point Harness | 28



Rubber Mats | 24



Carpet Mats | 25







Alloy & Carbon Gear Lever Knobs

A range of gear lever knobs to add some sizzle to the interior of your classic. Available in, anodised, polished aluminium or carbon fibre effect to suit your individual taste. With the Apollo you can even mix and match the colours as we supply the lower fitting kits separately.

on, feel the ch



Red GAC8476X N/A N/A GAC8472X

Blue GAC8477X N/A N/A GAC8473X GAC8482X **Polished Black** N/A N/A N/A GAC8475X N/A GAC8483X N/A N/A GAC8480X N/A

Wood & Leather Gear Lever Knobs

Whether you choose polished varnished wood, or comfortable leather, both are available bearing emblems. Available with either a nylon self threading insert to allow easy fitting or, with a fine machined alloy insert providing a more stable fitting.

Self Threading Plastic Insert; Triumph Shield Logo Metal Threaded Insert; Triumph TR Logo

Wood (22) GAC6050X Wood GAC6042X

Leather GAC6051X Leather (23) GAC6043X

Footwell Carpets & Mats

Two types of mat are available; moulded rubber or hard wearing carpet. Our mats are shaped to fit neatly within the confines of the footwell and they provide excellent protection for your carpets.

(24) Rubber Mats (Pair) (25) Carpet Mats (Pair)

AM6818-2 MAT9

Seat Belts & Harnesses

All our seat belts/harnesses are manufactured in the U.K. to exacting standards. The replacement belts and harness kits are sold individually.



Our high quality Securon 4 point harness kits do not include crotch, shoulder strap pads, or eye bolts, 4 bolts per harness, all these items must be ordered separately.

Seat Belts And Mountings.

Replacement Inertia Reel Belt;

(26) 35cm (Standard) Length Stalk SBS500/30 45cm Length Stalk SBS514/45 Reinforcing Plates (Pair) TT7968 Bolts & Spacers (Car Set) TT7969

Race Harness And Mountings; Red **Black** (27) Crotch Strap TT7966 N/A Shoulder Strap Pad (Pair) TT7970 TT79702 (28) 4 Point Harness Kit TT7965 N/A Eye Bolts (Pair) TT7967 Reinforcing Plates (Pair) TT7968

Interior Light Delay Unit

This unit connects into the courtesy light circuit and allows the interior light light to remain on for a few seconds after the door is closed.

(29) Light Delay Unit

GAE194



Smiths Instruments

As well as original units, we also supply a range of quality ancillary instruments and gauges that will not only enhance your classic, but will also help you to keep an eye on what's happening under the bonnet - or not, as the case may be!

Electric Tachometer 80mm;

Single Mounting Plinth;

For 2" Gauge

Twin Mounting Plinth;

For 80mm Gauge

For Two 2" Gauges

(07) For One 80mm & One 2" Gauge

(01) Black Face	GAE125X		
Magnolia Face	GAE130M		
Oil Pressure Gauge 2";			
(02) Black Face With Connections	GAE123X		
Magnolia Face With Connections	GAE123M		
Oil Temperature Gauge 2";			
(03) Magnolia Face With Connections	GAE129M		
Water Temperature Gauge 2";			
(04) Black Face With Connections	GAE124X		
Magnolia Face With Connections	GAE124M		
Oil Pressure/Water Temperature Gauge 2";			
(05) Black Face lbs/F° With Connections	GAE127X		
Black Face lbs/C° Without Connections	LUSJB100*		
*Oil/Water Gauge Fittings.			
For Oil Pressure Gauge/Switch;			
T Piece Adaptor	LUSIB748		
Nylon Pipe	LUSIB703		
Male/Male Adaptor	CAM6431		
Leather Washer	2K4936		
For Water Temperature Gauge/Bulb;			
Male/Male Adaptor	11K2846X		
Male/Female Adaptor	11K2846		
Dynamo Ammeter 2";			
30-0-30 Amps	LUSIB300		
Battery Condition Indicator 2"	GAE122		
Clock 2";			
(06) Black Face	GAE128X		
Magnolia Face	GAE128M		

GAC8460X

GAC8468X

GAC8461X

GAC8469X

Central Door Locking Kit

This kit, which includes 2 motors, relay, linkages, wiring and full instructions, is designed specifically for the TR7/TR8.

(08) TR7/TR8 Door Locking Kit

WPA7002

Keyless Entry

Enables you to lock and unlock the car at the press of a button when used in conjunction with our central door locking kit. It also immobilises the starter motor when the car is locked and the ignition is turned off.

(09) TR7/TR8 Keyless Entry Kit

WPA7003

Alarm Kit

For the TR7 we also have a full alarm kit, which can be used in preference to keyless entry kit to operate the central door locking and provide extra security for your pride and joy. The specification is listed below.

(10) TR7/TR8 Alarm Kit

WPA7005

(Alarm Specifications: 127dB Six tone siren. Back-up battery. Two key ring transmitter (programmable). Dual zone shock sensor. Starter motor immobiliser. Sensors triggered by shock and opening of Doors, Bonnet or Boot lid).

Remote Boot Release

This kit enables you to open the boot lid from within the car, or via the key pad of either the keyless entry kit or the alarm kit.



Heatshield Insulation | 13



Tax Disc Holder | 14







BMC Special Tuning | 16 | Abingdon Special Tuning | 19





BMC Key Fob | 24



Blue TR Key Fob | 27



Visitor | 18 | University Motors Sticker | 22



Tax Disc Holder | 15





Engine Compartment Liner

When applied to the inside surface of your engine compartment this 3/4" thick absorbent material will greatly reduce engine noise, and the heat reflective surface will help to protect your paintwork. Easy to cut, it is supplied in 4' x 3' rolled sheets. Use with our heatshield insulation for maximum benefit.

(12) Engine Compartment Liner

GAC9976X



Space Age Heatshield Insulation

This foil covered felt not only provides excellent sound deadening qualities, it also insulates against hot and cold and provides protection against fire. Ideal for bulkheads, transmission tunnel and floor pans. Easy to cut, it is supplied in 4' x 6' rolled sheets.

(13) Space Age Heatshield Insulation

GAC9853X

Adhesive And Tape;

Aluminium Foil Tape GAC9909X Adhesive (All Material) GAC9908X

Tax Disc Holder

(14) Tax Disc Holder Triumph Shield

CRLH413

Aluminium Tax Disc Holders

These high quality, self adhesive tax disc holders are not only easy to put on, they look really good too. No more fiddling, no more guessing.

Aluminium Tax Disc Holders:

(15) Blue GAC4152X GAC4151X Red Silver GAC4150X

Body & Screen Stickers

Here we have a range of transfers from the past to the present.

Body Stickers;

(16) BMC Special Tuning Rosette CRTR207 (17) BMC Rosette - Red/White/Blue CRTR208 (18) Overseas Visitor CRST241 (19) BL Special Tuning Abingdon - Green CRST153 (20) Leyland Special Tuning - Blue/Silver CRST110 (This item is usually displayed on the rocker cover). (21) British Leyland Blue Wing Badge CRST126

Screen Stickers:

BMC Rosette - Red/White/Blue CRTR204 BMC Special Tuning Rosette CRTR207A CRST397

(22) University Motors Window Transfer

Leather Key Fobs

GAC6053X

Manufactured in England, they have a stitched leather fob and a high quality enamelled badge.

Key Fobs;

Triumph GT6

GAC4042 (23) Union Jack CRSP401 (24) BMC Rosette Lucas King Of The Road 229-955

	TR4	GAC602/X
	TR6	GAC6026X
(25)	TR7	GAC6025X
(26)	Triumph - Red/White	GAC6054X
(27)	Triumph - Blue/White	GAC6053X
	Triumph World - Black	621-015
	Triumph World - Brown	621-016
	Triumph Spitfire	GAC6052X





of Interior







Head Restraints Golden Tan | 03

Carpet Sets

Carpet sets are available in 2 different types; the first trims the main floor area, and the second trims only the cockpit area.

The main floor carpet kits have seven pieces, and can be supplied in a choice of colours. The sill carpets are of the convertible style, so they need to be trimmed down for coupe models. The carpets are cut in such a way that they permit the use of either the original or our replacement sound deadening pads underneath. Because we have included foot pads on both sides of the tunnel carpet, the sets are suitable for both RHD and LHD vehicles.

Main Floor Carpet Sets - Convertible Style Modify Sill Pieces For Coupe;

	Black	CSA6711
	Tartan Red	CSA6712
(01)	Chestnut	CSA6713
	Emerald	CSA6715
	Navy	CSA6716

The rear cockpit carpet sets, for convertibles only consist of six pieces; the rear shelf carpet and the 3 vertical pieces, that line the edge of the cockpit area are backed with board as original.

Rear Cockpit Carpet Sets - Convertible Only;

Black	CSA6741
Chestnut	CSA6813
Navv	CSA6816

For both coupe and convertible models we supply a carpet underfelt kit that replaces the original factory sound deadening. If your original material is missing, or beyond redemption, you really should fit new underfelt before fitting your new carpets. New underfelt allows the carpets to fit as intended and reduces carpet wear. (Note: all our carpet sets are tailored to fit with underfelt).

Boot Floor Mat:

Black XKC1567PA

Identifying Your Trim Colour.

The trim colour of your car is identified by a three letter code on the commission/VIN plate. OK, if you've got black, navy or one of the contrasting check materials then you should be able to sort it.

Seat Covers

However, golden tan (a 1979 on colour) and beige (1975-80) are a little more difficult if you haven't a sample to go by. The solution is easy, on your commission/VIN plate, AAA is beige, AAM is golden tan, and for the record, RAG is golden tan with check inserts.

Seat Covers:

nt Covers;	
Corded Nylon - Black (Pair)	SCA6711
Corded Nylon - Beige (Pair)	SCA6714
Vinyl - Black With Red Check	
Cloth Inserts (Pair)	SCA6722
Vinyl - Golden Tan With Golden Tan	
Check Cloth Inserts (Pair)	SCA6723
Vinyl - Black With Green Check	
Cloth Inserts (Pair)	SCA6725
Vinyl - Navy With Navy Check	
Cloth Inserts (Pair)	SCA6726

Head Restraints;

(02)

	Vinyl - Black (Each)	YKC3169PA
	Vinyl - Beige (Each)	YKC581AA
	Vinyl - Navy (Each)	XKC3898JJ
(03)	Vinyl - Golden Tan (Each)	XKC3898AM

Pleated Nylon - Golden Tan (Pair)

Pleated Nylon - Navy (Pair)

Trim Adhesive

SCA6733

SCA6736

Trim Adhesive.

(04) Aerosol 200ml UBS203 Brush-On 1 litre UBS110



Intermediate Style Door Panels Navy With Navy Check Insert | 05

Vinyl Original Style Hood Black | 07





Interior Trim

Headlining.

Headlining - Sebring White ZKC3684NC

Door Panels.

Early Style - No Door Lamp Hole;

Black (Pair) TKP6711
Beige (Pair) TKP6714
Black With Red Check Insert (Pair) TKP6722
Black With Green Check Insert (Pair) TKP6725

Intermediate Style - With Lamp Hole And Aperture Round Lock Knob;

Black (Pair) TKP6731
Golden Tan (Pair) TKP6733
Beige (Pair) TKP6734
Navy (Pair) TKP6736
Black With Red Check Insert (Pair) TKP6742

Golden Tan With Golden Tan

Check Insert (Pair) TKP6743
Black With Green Check Insert (Pair) TKP6745

(05) Navy With Navy Check Insert (Pair) TKP6746

Late Style - With Lamp Hole And Aperture For Rectangular Lock Knob;

Black (Pair) TKP6751

O6) Golden Tan (Pair) TKP6753

Navy (Pair) TKP6756

Golden Tan With Golden Tan

Check Insert (Pair) TKP6763 Navy with Navy Check Insert (Pair) TKP6776

Hoods & Tonneau

The material used to produce original Triumph hoods is no longer available. Our original style hoods are manufactured from the nearest possible equivalent triple layer material, which may be discerned from the Triumph item only by the most experienced eye. Or you could upgrade to one of our mohair, happisch or double duck fabric hoods. All hoods are supplied without header rail, but with the integral rear retaining bar ready fitted with M5 metric studs for attachment to the body, plus the four plastic durable dot studs below the rear window, which is of the zip-out type.

Hoods & Tonneau Listings

Hoods.

Vinyl Hood Original Style;

(07) Black WKC3668PA
Navy Blue WKC3668JJ
Golden Tan WKC3668AM

Heavy Duty Vinyl Hood Original Style;

Black TVH519

Mohair Fabric Hood;

Black TDH004MH

Happisch Fabric Hood;

Black WKC3668H

Double Duck Fabric Hood;

Black TDH004

Stowage Cover.

Vinyl Hood Stowage Cover;

Black WKC5436PA

Full Tonneau.

Vinyl Full Tonneau;



os Exterior









GB Letter Set | 09

Alloy/Alloy Slats Boot Rack | 07

RAC Toothed Badge | 10





Alloy/Wood Slats Boot Rack | 08





8 Spoke Alloy Wheels (4 Stud)

This eight spoke, MiniLite style, alloy wheel is a timeless classic design, adding period charm to your TR7 or TR8. Manufactured using the latest techniques and testing procedures to ensure the highest quality and reliability, whilst enhancing the appearance of your classic. Wheels are sold individually.

8 Spoke Bolt-On Alloy Wheel;

(01) Silver Finish 14" x 6" (Each) TT63171 Wheel Nut (Each) TT6520

Locking Wheel Nuts

The locking wheel nuts we supply for the TR7 are the TriLock type. This system uses a socket with 3 pins that are uniquely matched to the locking nuts. Not suitable for original steel wheels, use only with replacement alloy wheels.

MLN007 (02) TriLock (Set of 4)

Tyre Wall Trims

A popular accessory in past years were white wall tyres, unfortunately they are not available today. However, we are able to supply a rubber ring which fits neatly between the wheel rim and tyre wall recreating the look of white wall tyres.

(03) 13" White Tyre Wall Trim (Set of 4) GLZ225WWX4

Valve Caps

These valve caps, with the classic Triumph TR shield, are a must for any enthusiast.



Mud Flaps

These tailored, screen printed, mud flaps will help protect your classics bodywork. You know they make sense.

Mudflaps (Inc. Clips);

Front Plain (Pair) GAC646 (05) Rear TR7 Logo (Pair) GAC647

(06) Rear Triumph Logo (Pair) GAC6002X



Boot Racks

Boot racks are an extremely useful accessory, particularly when touring, providing extra luggage space. These clip-on boot racks are available in a range of styles to suit individual taste.

Choose between stainless steel or alloy frame finish, with wood or metal slats. Ideal for occasional use.

Clip-On Racks 90 x 34cm;

(07) Alloy/Alloy Slats GAC4001 (08) Alloy/Wood Slats GAC4005X Stainless/Stainless Slats GAC4004SS Stainless/Wood Slats GAC4005SS

GB Letter Set

Go On, Be Proud And Fly The Flag.

Choose from either stud mounted or self adhesive stainless GB letter set.

GB Letter Set;

(09) Stainless Stud Mounted 83mm (High)



Stainless Self Adhesive 83mm (High)

MRD1034SA













BRITISH RACING

RAC | 16



St. Christopher | 14

O.E. Stainless Silver Door Mirror | 28











Badges

A range of quality badges for your British classic. See also the Interior and Indoors/Outdoors sections for further badges and logos.

Toothed Badges - Solid Baked Enamel;

(Suitable for both grille and badge bar mounting).

	Badges To Bar Clip	GAC8041X
(10)	RAC	GAC8045X
(11)	England/Union Jack	GAC8043X
Replica Badges - Badge Bar/Grille Mounting;		

Replica Badges - Badge Bar/Grille Mounting;			
(12)	BMC Drivers Club	GAC9967X	
(13)	B.R.S.C.C. British Racing & Sports Car Club	GAC9969X	
(14)	St. Christopher	GAC9970X	
(15)	Queen Elizabeth	GAC9968X	
(16)	RAC Blue Background	GAC9971X	
(17)	RAC Cloisonne Enamelled	GAC1028X	
(18)	T.S.O.A. Triumph Sports Owners Assoc.	HMP121001	
(19)	Vintage Healey	408-460	
(20)	B.A.R.C. Coat Of Arms	GAC9966X	
(21)	B.A.R.C. Brooklands	GAC9965X	

(17)	TO COOLSOTTIC ETIATICIECA	0/10/10/20/
(18)	T.S.O.A. Triumph Sports Owners Assoc.	HMP12100
(19)	Vintage Healey	408-460
(20)	B.A.R.C. Coat Of Arms	GAC9966X
(21)	B.A.R.C. Brooklands	GAC9965X
	(British Automobile Racing Club).	
(22)	Lucas King Of The Road Emblem	GAC9972X

Union Jack Badges;				
	Self Adhesive 44 x 74mm (Pair)	CRST186		
	Magnetic 74 x 128mm (Single)	MM215-330		
(23)	Cloisonne Enamelled 31 x 50mm (Single)	GAC4100		
(24)	Cloisonne Enamelled 60 x 65mm (Pair)	GAC4101		

Chrome Bullet Style Mirrors

These chrome finish mirrors can be used for door or wing mounting.

Chrome Bullet Racing Mirror;

Flat Glass 2.25" Long Base 1" Bolt Centre GAM105X Flat Glass 3.75" Long Base 2" Bolt Centre GAM105 Flat Glass 4.75" Long Base, 3.75" Bolt Centre GAM105A Convex Glass 3.75" Long Base 2" Bolt Centre GAM105C

Aluminium Bullet Style Racing Mirror

Manufactured from lightweight aluminium, these superb reproduction mirrors have a brushed original finish, so they not only look good - they are good.

Aluminium Bullet Racing Mirror;

(26) Flat Glass (RH & LH)

222-355

Door Mirrors

We offer a range of quality mirrors to compliment most classics. These door mounted mirrors give excellent rear vision.

Door Mirror - MG/Levland/Triumph Style:

	Stainless Steel Convex (RH)	GAM215A
	Stainless Steel Convex (LH)	GAM216A
	Black Finish Flat (RH)	GAM261X
(27)	Black Finish Flat (LH)	GAM262X
	Stainless Steel Flat (RH)	GAM217X
	Stainless Steel Flat (LH)	GAM218X
	Stainless Steel Flat Anti-Glare (RH)	GAM258X
(28)	Stainless Steel Flat Anti-Glare (LH)	GAM259X
	Chrome TR5 O.E. Style (RH & LH)	622352
	Stainless Steel TR6 Flat (RH)	YKC2960
	Stainless Steel TR6 Flat (LH)	YKC2959

Wing Mirrors

Whether you fit the early Lucas type round mirrors or the later Leyland rectangular style, these period accessories will add that finishing touch.

Farly Lucas Long Arm Style Fixed Type:

WM1906
WM1907
WM1904
WM1905

Late Leyland Style Spring-Back Type;

Flat Glass (RH & LH) GAM118 Convex Glass (RH & LH) GAM117 GAM207A Replacement Glass Flat Replacement Glass Convex GAM210



H4 Halogen Headlamp Conversion Kits

Fitting modern halogen headlamps is one of the most worthwhile safety improvements you can make to your classic car. Powerful halogen bulbs coupled with improved lens design, result in a far superior light beam and pattern.

We also supply replacement bulbs, including H4 Xenon that are 30% brighter than standard Halogen bulbs. Although TR7's have separate side light/flasher units, we have listed our full range of halogen conversion kits, allowing you to choose between Wipac convex lens and Lucas flat lens. Our kits include two light units and two 60/55w halogen bulbs.

VVIp	ac Quad Optics Kits;	
(01)	No Pilot RHD (Pair)	GAC4022
	No Pilot LHD (Pair)	MGE203
	With Pilot RHD (Pair)	GAC4023Z
	With Pilot LHD (Pair)	WPS4699
Luca	s H4 Asymmetric Kits;	
	With Pilot RHD (Pair)	GAC4023
	With Pilot LHD (Pair)	LULUB802

You can fit standard H4 bulbs, or replace them with blue tinted, or super white xenon. Super white xenon are approx. 30% brighter.

GI B472

H4 Replacement Bulbs 60/55W; Standard (Each)

(02) Blue Tinted (Each) GLB472BLU Cadmium Yellow (Each) GI B476 Super White Xenon (Each) GLB472X 100/80W Clear (Check Regulations) (Each) GLB484

Wipac H3 Spot Lamp

These superb base mounting 5.5" clear lens driving lamps also come with plastic lens covers.

(04) Wipac 5.5" Lamps (Pair) WPS6007 H3 Replacement Bulb (Each) GLB453

Period Style Lamps

These outstanding reproductions of the Lucas units are available in two styles; a fluted fog lamp or a clear driving lamp. Both come with either vertical base or horizontal back mountings. These 5" diameter units are supplied with bulbs. Spot Lamp:

(05)	Base Mounting Type (Each)	MM162-700
	Back Mounting Type (Each)	57H5322
	Clear Replacement Lens (Each)	57H5015
	Replacement Bulb (Each)	GLB185

Fog Lamp; (06) Base Mounting Type (Each) MM162-800 Back Mounting Type (Each) BHA4399 Fluted Replacement Lens (Each) ACG5179 Replacement Bulb (Each) **GLB323**

Cibie Spot & Fog Lamps

Cibie are one of the most respected names in vehicle lighting, with an established pedigree and many years experience in motor sport.

Cibie Type 35. Probably the most popular and widely used lamp there is, with over 18 million units supplied to car owners and manufacturers.

(07) Cibie Type 35 Large Spot Lamp (Each) CB067570

(08) Cibie Type 35 Small Fog Lamp (Each) CB067566

Cibie Oscar. This large round spot lamp is legendary, hailed throughout the world of motor sport as one the very best night driving lamps. 6.75" x 4.65" deep. (09) Cibie Oscar Spot Lamp (Each) CB067681

Cibie Tango. A smaller round lamp than the Oscar, but with up to a 40% greater light output than its nearest rival. With its compact and slim design, this lamp will compliment any vehicle. 5.25" x 2.4" deep.

(10) Cibie Tango Spot Lamp (Each) CB068738 (11) Cibie Tango Fog Lamp (Each) CB068730 Replacement Bulbs;

H1 Halogen Bulb (Each) **GLB448** H1 Xenon Bulb (30% brighter) (Each) GLB448X H2 Halogen Bulb (Each) **GLB479**

Loose Fitting Indoor Storage Covers | 12 **Loose Fitting Heavy Duty Outdoor Storage Covers** | 13







Bonnet Pin Sets | 17

Car Covers

Whether your car is outside exposed to the elements, or kept in the garage - where those little annoying mishaps can occur - a car cover will help to extend the life of your classics paint, hood, trim etc. Consider the cost to replace even one of those items and a car cover seems a very smart investment. Depending on your requirements, we have a cover to help protect your classic.

Semi-Fitted Indoor Dust Covers.

These natural off-white Calico dust covers are ideal for protecting your classic in dry conditions.

TR7/TR8 GAC6062X

Loose Fitting Indoor Storage Covers.

Our indoor car storage covers are made from a soft non-scratch blue polycotton/polyester mix material that is Scotchquarded, making it damp and drip proof. The hems are elasticated front and rear and, to help prevent paintwork marks, the door access areas have zips.

(12) TR7 & TR8 GAC9506

Tailored Outdoor Storage Covers.

These tailored waterproof covers are ideal for short term outdoor storage, though they can be used indoors. They are fully breathable with double stitched seams. The front and rear hems are elasticated, and scratch proof grommets that allow you to tie the cover down.

TR7 & TR8 Convertible 237-520 TR7 & TR8 Coupe 237-505

Loose Heavy Duty Outdoor Storage Covers.

The waterproof outdoor cover that we supply is suitable for medium to long term storage. Manufactured from frost and UV resistant grey vinyl, with a soft cotton inner lining. Welded seams eliminate water penetration whilst a fitted air vent minimises moisture build-up between cover and body. Front and rear hems are elasticated and there are rubber bungies for attaching to the wheels. They are supplied in a zipped handled bag.

(13) TR7 & TR8 GAC9505 GAC2022X Cable Lock With 2 Keys

Our twin air horn set includes two tuned horns, heavy duty die cast compressor, air hose, mounting hardware and installation instructions.

Twin Air Horns

(14) Twin Air Horns GAC9978X

Aerials

We supply both manual and electric aerials.

(15) Manual Aerial AJM1112 (16) Electric Aerial AJM1112X Roof Aerial EEP11

Bonnet Pins, Straps And Hooks

Perfect for creating the competition look, these bonnet securing pins and catches look great and are 100% functional. Available in stainless steel and coloured anodised aluminium. Each kit contains two pins, catch plates, and all necessary fixings.

Essential for competition use, they are designed for universal fitting, so some body modifications are required.

Pin Sets:

	0010/	
(17)	Stainless Steel	MRAC801S
	Gold Anodised	MRAC802
	Blue Anodised	MRAC802B
	Red Anodised	MRAC802N

Bonnet Straps:

(18)	Black Leather (Pair)	GAC8422X
(19)	Brown Leather Works Style (Each)	GAC8423X
(20)	Rubber Bonnet Hook (Pair)	HMP190136



19 |

12 Performance



Performance & Tuning

On the following pages, you will find a range of quality components that will generally improve your TR7/TR8. Please don't forget, before increasing the power output and speed of any vehicle, you should ensure that your brakes, steering, chassis etc... can cope with the modifications, and, a roll bar is a very sensible investment... especially for all open top cars.

Roll Bars

Roll bars not only look good, they are a vital piece of safety equipment for all convertibles. Our high quality roll bars come with all necessary fittings and full fitting instructions.

Aero Style Roll Bar For Road Use Only.

The Aero style roll bar is manufactured from high quality tubular steel and is vinyl covered for that luxurious appearance.

(01) Aero Bar TR7/TR8

TT7551

National Style Roll Bar For Road Use Only.

The National style roll bar is also manufactured from high quality tubular steel, but is painted black to give that true sports car look.

(02) National Bar TR7/TR8

TT7550

FIA Race Roll Bar For Hard Top TR7's Only.

This FIA approved roll bar offers the ultimate in protection for your race TR7. FIA Race Bar TR7 (Hard Top Only) TT7553

Fire Extinguisher

Fights A, B & C Fires*. This compact powder fire extinguisher is a must for every garage that holds a precious classic. It has a easy to read pressure gauge and comes with mounting bracket. Not FIA/competition legal.

(03) Chrome 1kg MXV9002
(04) Carbon Effect 600grm MXV9001

8 Valve Engine Components

Cylinder Head.

The following modifications are only carried out to your own unit. **Stage II.** Polished and ported throughout, reshaped valves, bronze guides and TT1507 springs.

8 Valve Engine Components cont...

Cylinder Head.

Stage III. As above but with further modifications to chambers and ports as well as TT1514/5 valves.

Note. 1. As we work on your old unit, the part number does not take into account the model variations or capacity changes. 2. We can also install the camshaft and reshim for you, POA.

Competition Valves.

Gas flowed inlet and exhaust valves for maximum improvement with a modified cylinder head. These are supplied in stainless EN21/4 material for improved life and can be used as a lead free valve. Designed for TR7 heads and can be reduced to suit the 1850cc heads.

Standard Length, are for standard or mild performance camshafts where base circle has not been reduced considerably.

Standard Length Inlet Valves TT1514
Standard Length Exhaust Valves TT1515

Longer Length, are for high-lift cam shafts where the base circle has been reduced as in TT1505. Valve has an extra 0.050" above collet groove and must be used with deep valve caps TT10116.

Longer Length Inlet Valves TT1534 Longer Length Exhaust Valves TT1535

Valve Guide.

Specifically designed bronze alloy guides for improved flow and also longer life with less friction.

Valve Guides (Set Of 8) TT1519

Valve Spring.

Special improved design valve spring for use with all cam profiles on this range.

Single Set (All Road Use) (Set Of 8) TT1507 Twin Set (Fast Road/Competition Use Only) TT1508 (Includes a set of twin springs and lower collars).

Valve Caps.

Specially designed aluminium valve caps with a stronger design to allow higher spring loads and also able to use single or double valve springs. These are now available in two depths.

Standard Depth (Std. Length Valves) (Each) TT1516 Deep Style (Comp. Long Style Valves) (Each) TT10116

Performance Camshaft 2 Litre.

The 2 litre engine obtains a lower power curve from the same profile, as 1850cc. Tappet clearances, the fast road/sprint profiles will tend to require deep shims or the long valves/caps to enable standard shims to be used. This will depend on individual cam/head installation.

Camshaft	Duration	Details	Part No.
Gaillistiait	Duration	Details	raitivo.
Road	272	HS6's Mid Power Increase	TT1504
Fast Road	280	40/45's Mid Power Increase	TT10204
Sprint	292	Weber 45's Max Power	TT1505

Tappet Shim.

We are able to supply a full range of shims from 0.95" up to 0.179" although the range over 0.135" will be nearest equivalent in metric.

Cam Lube.

For Camshaft Assembly KEN2

Cam Bucket.

Replacement Followers Standard Size (Each) 146594A Rep. Followers Oversize +0.010" (Each) 146594010

Performa







16 Valve Tubular Manifold | 09

TR8 Stainless Steel GT Single Large Bore Exhaust System | 11

TR8 GT Tailpipe | 11







Standard Tailpipe | 12





Obligatory on competition cars, battery cut-out switches are a good idea for all cars. Fitting one to the main battery cable between the battery and the starter solenoid enables you to quickly isolate the battery and immobilise the car. Ideal when working on the electrical and/or fuel system, especially if you intend to put your car into storage.

Rattory Isolator/Cut-Out Switch

Red (Sold Per Foot)

Datt	cry isolator/cut-out switch,	62.0
(05)	Removable Key Type Switch	BCS201
	RAC Period Style Switch	1B2804
(06)	FIA Competition Specification	TT7962
	(Removable key type).	
	Cable For TT7962	TT79621
	Spare Key For BCS201 & TT7962	TT79641
Batt	ery Isolator Terminals;	
	Ring Terminals (Each)	LUCWB600
	Terminal Rubber Cap (Each)	8G548
Batt	ery Cable (General Use/Heavy Duty);	
	Black (Sold Per Foot)	CQB301

Battery Quick Bolts

These Quick Bolts have a camming system to clamp down on the battery posts. Simply replace the bolts in your cable ends with Quick Bolts and you can connect or remove the cables without tools.

(08) Battery Quick Bolt (Pair)

MM900-015

Tubular Manifolds

Tubular exhaust manifolds are the first step to improve power output. They improve exhaust gas flow by allowing the engine to breathe more efficiently. Our TriumphTune mild steel manifolds are of the 4-2-1 design to maximise the power band, and are manufactured on our own jigs with mandrail bending equipment. **Tubular Manifolds:**

TR7 8 Valve TT1530SS (Can be used with standard exhaust system).

(09) TR7 16 Valve STR412 Gasket For STR412 STR323

Manifold Fitting Kits;

TR7 8 Valve TT1500FK TR7 16 Valve STR412FK

Dis-Car-Nect Battery Isolator

CQB304

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16amp by-pass fuse will remain current to all other electrical circuits, radio, alarm etc... Because the starter draws more than 150amps, any attempt to connect/hot-wire, the starter motor will instantly cause the fuse to blow.

This immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. Should this happen, simply replace the 16amp fuse. As an added advantage, if you unscrew the knob and remove the fuse, Dis-car-Nect will prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car. Supplied with nylon carry case.

(07) Dis-Car-Nect GAC3192X GAC9981 Spare Knob GAC9982 Replacement Fuse

Exhaust Systems

Our GT systems are of the straight through design with large bore silencer not only help improve power, but also have a real sporty note. Suitable for both 8 and 16 valve engines. Designed primarily for use with our tubular manifolds, they can be fitted to your standard manifold by using an adaptor. TR7 Sports Systems;

GT Large Bore Mild Steel TT5801 FS5801 (10) GT Large Bore Stainless Steel TR8 Sports Systems;

(11) GT Single Large Bore Stainless Steel FS5840

Standard Manifold Adaptor; TR7 8 & 16 Valve TT5914

Stainless Steel Standard Systems; (12) TR7 FSTR7 TR8 FSTR8



formance

Lumenition Ignition Power Module | 01

Newtronic Ignition Power Module | 03

12 Volt Sports Coil | 05 | Silicone Ignition Leads | 06









Lumenition Ignition Distributor Adaptor Kit | 02

Rev Limiter | 04

NGK 60° Plug Cap | 08

RL5

NGK Spark Plugs | 09





(04) Rev Limiter



Designed to prevent over-revving under all driving conditions. It works

by progressively mis-timing the spark, preventing an increase in engine

speed, and reducing the possibility of damage to your engine (and wallet!).

Lucas Sports Coils

Lucas sports coils are designed to improve ignition performance. They give

more reliable starting power and greater performance at high rev's thanks

to the 40,000 volt output. Use with performance plugs and leads. HT Lead



Lumenition Ignition

Lumenition electronic ignition kits are well known as being among the finest after-market electronic ignition systems available. This system basically replaces both the contact points and condenser with an optical switch and power module. The power module is an electronic device that receives a pulse from the optical trigger which switches the coil. The trigger eliminates contact bounce, arcing, mechanical wear and spark splatter, reducing maintenance and increasing reliability.

With minimal wiring and modifications this kit is very discreet. Installation requires a distributor adaptor kit.

Newtronic Ignition

Newtronic, formerly Piranha offers all the benefits of a full electronic ignition

system utilising an optical trigger pick-up, operated via a scanning disc

mounted on the distributor shaft. Kits include power pack, switch, and

adaptor kit. For fast road/competition, use the gold switch unit and adaptor

Please check distributor type before ordering as your car may have a

(01) Power Module PMA60 Mounting Bracket For Power Module MK006 (Optional item, tidys up installation).

Distributor Adaptor Kit;

(Required for Performance Ignition Kit).

(02) Standard AC Delco D302 Distributor LFK316 (05) 12 Volt Sports Coil TT2981 Push-In Connector (Each) GCL1110

will have to be converted to push-in.

High Performance Silicone Ignition Leads

Designed to perform. Get the spark from your sports coil.

Silicone Lead Set - Green:

(06) 41cm Coil Lead TR7 TT1572 71cm Coil Lead TR7 TT15721 State Coil Length Lead TR8 TT1872

Bumble Bee Competition Ignition Leads

If you want performance leads, but want to keep the period look, then these are for you. The leads are

TT2982M

| 07

yellow with a black trace. Use with waterproof NGK Plug Caps.

Newtronic Ignition Kit;

kit with a 12v sports coil.

non-original distributor fitted.

D302 AC Delco TR7 TT2974

Adaptor Kit;

D302 AC Delco TR7 TT2980-52

Power Packs:

Standard Negative Earth TT2977 (03) Gold Sports Negative Earth TT2978

NGK Plug Caps (Each); Straight NSB5 NLB5 90 Degree NYB5 (08) 60 Degree

(07) Competition Lead (Sold Per Metre)



NGK Spark Plugs

You've fitted a sports coil, performance leads, now change the plugs.

NGK Spark Plugs.

TR7 8 Valve Engines;

Standard **BP5ES** (09) Copper Core (Fast Road) BP6ES

TR7 16 Valve Engines;

Copper Core (Fast Road) GSP4536

Rover V8 Engines;

1/2" Copper Core Pre-SD1 (Fast Road) BP5HS 3/4" SD1 Models (Standard) BP5ES Copper Core (Fast Road) BP6ES

Kenlowe Electric Cooling Fan



Kenlowe electric fans are a replacement for the standard mechanical fan. Fitting a Kenlowe fan will reduce the engine warm up time, prevent excessive

cooling and allow the engine to operate closer to its optimum running temperature. Removal of the standard fan will help to reduce engine noise, and will help improve power/mpg.

A manual over-ride switch is available separately, allowing the fan to be operated at any time giving maximum control of the engine's temperature. Kit includes fan, motor, thermostatic switch, wiring, mounting hardware and instructions.

(10) Kenlowe Fan Kit TT29422 Capillary Thermostatic Switch TT2952 Manual Over-Ride Switch TT2948 Hose Seal For Thermostatic Switch TT2947

Note: Seal tends to degrade if used more than twice.

Kenlowe Hotstart Kit

Kenlowe manufacture a Hotstart kit that enables you to pre-heat the water system from the domestic electricity supply eliminating cold engine starts. Very useful in cold spells and for short journeys as it helps to prevent engine wear. Not to mention keeping your feet warm!

Kenlowe Hotstart Kit

KLH1000X

Preserve & Maintain Your Cooling System

Water is a most efficient liquid for cooling engines, but it has two distinctive drawbacks. Firstly it freezes in winter, and secondly it does nothing to stop corrosion. Classic cars can feature large amounts of aluminium, copper, brass and bronze, so it is imperative that a corrosion inhibitor be used to protect the engine's cooling system. There are four types of corrosion:

Deposits; Calcium carbonates that form hard deposits and adhere to radiator

tubes etc...

The combining of oxygen and iron to form rust. Oxidation;

Electrolysis; A chemical reaction between dissimilar metals which react with one

another via water thus conducting electricity and deposits on the

negative (cathode to anode) area.

Erosion: A mechanical problem caused by water turbulence and flow.

Water Wetter.

This is an agent that helps coolant 'bond' to metal surfaces which improves heat transfer. It can help your cooling system to run up to 10° cooler.

(11) Water Wetter 355ml

MM220-115

Anti-Freeze.

It's not just during the winter that you need protection for your engine and radiator. The inclusion of a glycol based anti-freeze not only stops the water from freezing during the winter, it acts as an extra coolant during the summer by removing heat more efficiently from the block and dispersing it even in the worst traffic jam. It also helps to protect from corrosion.

Unipart Anti-Freeze;

(12)	1 litre	GEC2001
	2 litre	GEC1002
	5 litre	GEC2005

Here we have listed items that we all know about, but sometimes forget!

(13) Penrite Corrosion Inhibitor GGL9041X Bars Seal Pellet GAC6073 Bars Leak 135ml MRD1031 Bars Flush 100gm MRD1032

Geared High Torque Starter Motor



(14) TR8/TR7 V8 (ONLY) GXE4442X

16 Performance









Remote Thermostatic Oil Cooler Installation Kit | 02

Oil Filter Cartridge | 04

Silicone Brake Fluid | 10

Brake/Clutch Fluid | 11



Quaife Limited Slip Differential

LSD's allow maximum drive to the wheels giving more grip under hard acceleration and cornering. For 5 speed axles only.

(01) Quaife Limited Slip Differential

TT2720

TR7 & TR8 Oil Cooler & Installation Kits

Installation kits are available separately allowing you the choice of cooler depending upon your application, and include ready assembled hoses in rubber or braided stainless steel. We also supply a thermostatic kit with stainless braided hoses, that uses a full flow thermostat to bypass the cooler until the oil has warmed up, ideal for road cars.

Standard Non-Thermostatic Oil Cooler Installation Kits.

Installation kits include mounting bracket, with a choice of standard rubber hoses or uprated stainless steel braided hoses.

Rubber Hoses TR7	TT1565
Braided Stainless Steel Hoses TR7	TT1567
Rubber Hoses TR8	TT18651

Standard Thermostatic Oil Cooler Installation Kits.

Because thermostatic installation/conversion kits prevent cold start oil from going through the cooler, the engine has a quicker warm-up period. They also include an adaptor to fit a spin-on oil filter, filters ordered separately.

Rubber Hoses TR7	TT1575
Braided Stainless Steel Hoses TR7	TT1575S
Braided Stainless Steel Hoses TR8	TT187515
Oil Filter Cartridge	GFE121

Remote Non-Thermostatic Oil Cooler Installation Kits - TR8 Only.

Rubber Hoses TR8 TT18681
Braided Stainless Steel Hoses TR8 TT18681S
Oil Filter Cartridge GFE121

Oil Cooler & Installation Kits cont...

Remote Thermostatic Oil Cooler Installation Kits.

(02) Braided Stainless Steel Hoses TR7 TT15781S
Rubber Hoses TR8 TT18781
Braided Stainless Steel Hoses TR8 TT18781S
Oil Filter Cartridge GFE121

Oil Cooler Radiators

It is wise when modifying engines to allow for extra cooling, the oil should not be allowed to run too cool or too hot as this can lead to rapid engine wear. We suggest using a 13 row for fast road/sport use, a 16 row for competition, and a 19 row for racing.

Installation kits are available separately, allowing you the choice of cooler depending upon your application, and include ready assembled hoses in rubber or braided stainless steel.

Oil Cooler Radiator;

(03) 13 Row (Road/Sport) ARA221 16 Row (Competition) ARO9875 19 Row (Race) ARO9888

Spin-On Oil Filter Conversion

This conversion makes changing the filter so much easier - and cleaner.

Adaptor (No Oil Cooler) TT1586
(04) Oil Filter Cartridge GFE121

Anti-Squeal Brake Pad Strips

These strips fit between the pad and piston to help eliminate vibrations that cause brake squeal.

(05) Anti-Squeal Strips (Set of Four)

GBP240ASK



Performa

Competition Brake Pads | 07 | S/S Rear Brake Hose | 08 |











Uprated Brake Pads

For our full range of uprated brake parts, calipers, discs etc.. please refer to the Restoration section.

Uprated Brake Pads (Car Set);

(Uprated pads can be used with standard discs).

(06) Kevlar Green Stuff (Fast Road) STR505G Kevlar (Fast Road/Sport) STR505KV M1144 (Fast Road/Competition) STR5051

Competition:

(07) M1155 (Soft) STR5052 F3466 (Hard) STR505AF

Uprated Brake & Clutch Hoses

Stainless Steel Braided.

These steel braided hoses not only look great, but because they don't swell under pressure, they give a much firmer feel to the pedal.

Braided Front Brake Hose Stainless Steel TT3540 (08) Braided Rear Brake Hose Stainless Steel TT3842

(09) Braided Clutch Hose Stainless Steel UKC3883SS

Copper Brake Pipe Set

These sets contain ready assembled pipes in copper with brass end fittings.

Copper Brake Pipe Set RHD HGB6234 Copper Brake Pipe Set LHD HGB6234L

Adjustable Brake Pressure Balance Valve

Competition cars often need to finely adjust - from inside the car, the braking bias between front and rear brakes. Here we offer an adjustable brake pressure valve which reduces the supply to the rear brakes after attaining a preset pressure, this may prove necessary when uprated rear shoes are fitted to avoid premature locking of the rear wheels but, will depend upon the choice of front pads and the wheel/tyre combination. Note: this valve has metric connections.

Adjustable Brake Pressure Valve TT3954

Brake Fluids

If you have never replaced your brake fluid, we strongly recommend you inspect all seals and hoses and replace as necessary.

Brake/Clutch Fluid.

Most modern day cars use DOT 4 clutch and brake hydraulic fluid - which is the recommended minimum specification.

GBF4102 1 litre GBF4103 GBF4104 5 litre

Silicone Brake/Clutch Fluid DOT5 ABF.

This high performance fluid is Non-Hydroscopic, so it doesn't promote rust problems in the hydraulic system and won't damage your paint work. When silicone is in use it will provide years of trouble free braking.

(10) 500ml ABF3 1 litre ABF4

Racing Brake/Clutch Fluid DOT5 ABF.

Racing fluid, DOT 5 GBF5 really is the ultimate in brake fluid. Its anti-boil properties mean that even when the brakes get hot the fluid will remain efficient, rather than boiling locally into useless vapour - such as in the calipers. Due to its high Hygroscopic nature, racing fluid should be replaced annually otherwise the integrity and effectiveness will be drastically reduced.

(11) 500ml GBF5102 1 litre GBF5103

Brake System Time Savers

We recommend you use brake cleaning fluid on all the old components to take care of the dust and prolong your life. Work on the braking system needs to be meticulous and, if your unsure about any modifications, please call us.

Brake Cleaning Fluid Aerosol MRD1090 Eezibleed Brake Bleeding Kit MRD1001 (12) One Man Bleed Tool GAC9378X (13) Brake Adjuster Spanner GAC5051 (14) Wheel Cylinder Circlip Fitting Tool 17H7949T (15) Hose Clamp (Not For S/S Braided Hoses) GAC8050X

Suspension Springs

Front Springs.

The standard front springs on the TR7 are far too soft for any sensible cornering or road holding. All the springs listed up to the rally type will give a pleasant firm ride if used with either Spax or Koni dampers. With this suspension it is not practical to drop the front much lower than the 5.75" listed, otherwise there will not be enough travel left within the confines of the suspension.

be enough a drei fer triam are commisse of are edependent				
Spring	Part No.	Spring Rate	Fitted Length	
Road Uprated	TT4501	133 lb/ins	7.10"	
Road Lowered	TT4502	200 lb/ins	6.50"	
Lower-Dual TR7	TT4506	160/210 lb/ins	5.75"	
Lower-Dual TR8	TT4806	190/210 lb/ins	6.00"	
Sprint	TT4802	200 lb/ins	5.75"	
Rally	STR423	240 lb/ins	7.30"	
Race	STR574	350 lb/ins	6.50"	

Rear Springs.

The spring rate of the rear springs does not need to be increased as much as the front end, but the height does need to be adjusted to suit the front springs used. We recommend that the same type is fitted front and rear.

a. We recommend that the same type is fitted from and real.			
Spring	Part No.	Spring Rate	Fitted Length
Road Uprated	TT4511	206 lb/ins	8.00"
Road Lowered	TT4512	190 lb/ins	6.90"
Road Low	TT4516	185/210 lb/ins	6.50"
Road Sprint	TT4812	200 lb/ins	6.50"
Road	STR424	200 lb/ins	8.50"
Rally	STR627	250 lb/ins	7.50"

erformance











Gaz Front Inserts | 03

Interrupter Fuel Pump | 15 | Solid State Fuel Pump | 16





Suspension Handling Kits & Uprated Bush Kits

Uprated Front Suspension Kit.

This kit contains a set of uprated/lowered springs, shortened front bump stops, replacement front strut gaiters, inserts and shock absorbers. Available with either Spax, Koni or Gaz uprated front inserts and adjustable rear units.

Front Suspension Kit;

	With Spax Shock Absorbers	TTK3531S
(01)	With Koni Shock Absorbers	TTK3531K
	With Gaz Shock Absorbers	TTK3531G

Uprated Bush Kit.

Our uprated bush kit includes all the bushes for the upper rear tie bar, lower radius arm, front inner tie bar, front anti-roll bar ends, an anti-dive spacer kit, and a front subframe bush set.

(02) Uprated Suspension Bush Kit

TTK3512

TT3596

Gaz Telescopic/Adjustable **Shock Absorbers**



Gaz shock absorbers come with a 3 year warranty, and are specifically designed for fast road/sport applications. Features include, on-car adjustment,

double lip piston seals and zinc plated bodies.

Gaz Inserts/Shock Absorbers:

(03)	Front Inserts	TT3507
(04)	Rear Shock Absorbers	TT3513

Front Anti-Dive Kit

This kit is designed to increase the tension on the rollbar to the lower link, so that under braking there is less front end dive. Includes all required fitting bolts.



K&N Sports Air Filters

K&N air filters are renowned as being one of the most

efficient air filtration systems available. Their reinforced cotton weave is impregnated with a specially formulated oil to retain airborne particles. Offering much improved air-flow over standard paper elements, they are essential for fast road and competition applications.



· · · ·	oporto i intoro i or oo ourburottoro	omigio i moi,
(06)	Standard Depth 1.75"	KN56-1400
	Deep 3.25"	KN56-9098
I/ o N	Consider Fillians Fam Walter Combined to	

K&N Sports Filters For Weber Carburettors;

	· • p • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	. 0 /
	Filter Size	Depth	Part No.
	180mm x 120mm	45mm	KN56-9106
(07)	180mm x 120mm	63mm	KN56-9104
	180mm x 120mm	83mm	KN56-9265
	180mm x 120mm*	N/A	KN56-1270
	(*Not suitable for Ram	n Pipe).	

For Holley Carburettors - V8's And Conversions;

14" x 3"	KN60-1280
14" x 4"	KN60-1290

K&N Service Items:

(80)	K&N Re-Charge Cleaning Kit	001-130
	(Includes 12fl oz cleaning solution and	6.5 oz filter oil

Filter Lubricating Oil:

Aerosol 400ml	KN99-0516
Bottle 250cc	KN99-0533
Sachet 57cc	KN99-11312
Cleaning Fluid Solution 1 litre	KN99-0621



Weber Carburettors

Due to the range and many options for the TR7 (8 and 16 valve engines) and the TR8, please contact you nearest Moss Europe branch to discuss the options.

Performa

Ram Pipes For K&N Filters

Only Available For Twin Choke Carburettor Applications.

Ram Pipes (sometimes known as stub stacks) are essential to improve air flow into the carburettor when a sports air filter has been installed. They feature full radiused mouths that help reduce turbulence at the mouth of the carburettor, allowing a much smoother air flow.

Ram Pipes produce a measurable improvement in performance. The length of Ram Pipes slightly changes the engine speed at which power is developed - shorter the pipe, the higher the speed. Ram pipes can be used on their own or with a K&N sports filter, providing there is sufficient clearance from the end of the ram pipe to the case. All ram pipes are sold individually. If unsure as to fitment please contact your local Moss branch.

Ram Pipes For Twin Choke Carburettors.

For 40DC0E/DHLA Carburettors With K&N Filters:

16mm Long (Each) KNSS1640 26mm Long (Each) KNSS2640 39mm Long (Each) KNSS3940

For 45DCOE/DHLA Carburettors With K&N Filters;

16mm Long (Each) KNSS1645 26mm Long (Each) KNSS2645 (10) 39mm Long (Each) KNSS3945

Piper Ram Pipes

Not only do these ram pipes improve air flow into the carburettor by reducing turbulence - thanks to their full radiused mouths, they also look good. Our ram pipes for single choke carburettors are 50mm deep, they can be used on their own, with the Piper air socks, or with suitable sports air filters, depending on installation, providing there is sufficient clearance from the end of the ram pipe to the sports filter case.

Twin choke application ram pipes are 30mm deep, they can be used on their own or with Piper air socks. All ram pipes are sold individually. If unsure as to fitment please contact your local Moss branch.

Ram Pipes For Single Choke Carburettors.

Can also be used with Piper air socks or suitable sports air filters.

For 13/4" SU HS6 Carburettors;

(11) Polished (Each) SFR650 Anodised - Red (Each) SFR650R Anodised - Blue (Each) SFR650B

For 13/4" SU HIF Carburettors;

Polished (Each) SFR4430 Anodised - Red (Each) SFR4430R Anodised - Blue (Each) SFR4430B

Ram Pipes For Twin Choke Carburettors.

Can also be used with Piper Air Socks.

For 40 DCOE/DHLA Carburettors;

(Not for use with sports air filters). 30mm - Silver (Each) SFRW4030 30mm - Red (Each) SFRW4030R 30mm - Blue (Each) SFRW4030B

For 45 DCOE/DHLA Carburettors;

(Not for use with sports air filters).

30mm - Silver (Each) SFRW4530 30mm - Red (Each) SFRW4530R (12) 30mm - Blue (Each) SFRW4530B

Period Style Ram Pipes

Not only do they look good... They really do work.

Period Style Ram Pipes For SU Carbs;

(13) HS6 Short SFR3 SFR9 HS6 Long

Piper Air Socks

These are the only air socks that are designed to fit with our Piper ram pipes. The socks which are supplied in pairs are 100mm deep and may be cut-to-length to suit your application. We do not recommend that you have less than 30mm between the ram pipe mouth and the inner face of the sock. Suitable for SU, Stromberg, Dellorto and Weber applications.

(14) Piper Air Socks (Pair)

PXC1050

High Capacity Pumps, Filters & Fuel Regulators

The standard fuel pump may not be able to maintain adequate fuel pressure at higher engine speeds. The range of Facet high pressure electric fuel pumps however, suit all modified applications, the position in the car where the pump is mounted will determine which model is used. The cylindrical Interrupter pumps can be fitted to the front or rear of the car and can pull fuel up to 18 inches from the bottom of the fuel tank. The Cuboid solid state pumps must be mounted close to the tank and below the fuel level (the installation instructions must be adhered to). They can pull fuel up to 12" from the bottom of the fuel tank and the filter union must be fitted to the suction side of the pump.

Both types of pump are supplied in negative earth only, they come complete with mounting bobbins and unions, you will have to re-plumb the fuel system around the new pump using a combination of standard pipes and hoses. Fine-tuning of the fuel pressure can be easily achieved by installing a pressure regulator, we can supply either a simple regulator or a filter regulator with a replaceable filter. We have the road competition version with 1/4" and 5/16" connections and the larger competition version with all 5/16" connections. With safety in mind, we also supply an inertia fuel cut off switch, so that in the event of an accident, fuel delivery is cut-off.

Interrupter Fuel Pump Kit.

These pumps can be mounted at the front or rear of the car. Unless stated, pumps are negative earth.

TMG2930K Road Use (18gal/per Hr flow rate, 4.0 psi. Up to 150 Bhp) TMG2930P Road Use - Positive Earth (18gal/per Hr flow rate, 4.0 psi. Up to 150 Bhp).

Fast Road Use MGS2930K (25gal/per Hr flow rate, 5.0 psi. Up to 180 Bhp) Competition Use TT2930

(38gal/per Hr flow rate, 6.5-7.0 psi. 190+ Bhp).

(Competition pumps require extra unions, please state connector size and type).

Solid State Fuel Pump Kit.

Pumps must be mounted close to the tank and below the fuel level. All pumps are negative earth.

(16) Road Use TMG2931K (18gal/per Hr flow rate, 4.0-5.5 psi. Up to 150 Bhp). Fast Road/Competition (25gal/per Hr flow rate, 6.0-7.0 psi. Up to 180 Bhp).

We recommend you fit an in-line auxiliary fuel pressure regulator/filter for precise fuel flow. With safety in mind, we also supply an inertia fuel cut off switch, so that in the event of an accident, fuel delivery is cut off.

Pressure Regulator;

1/4" Unions (Road/Competition) 5/16" Unions (Competition)

Filter/Regulator 5/16" Unions; 67mm (Road/Competition) 85mm (Competition)

Fuel Inertia Switch

TT2926 TT2927 TT2928

TT2925



20 BOOKS

Original Triumph TR7 & TR8

By Bill Piggot.

Written by Bill Piggot, one of the most respected authors on Triumph sports cars, this book covers the history of the TR7 and TR8 in great detail, packed with information, and with over 200 colour photographs, this book really is the TR7 and TR8 restores quide.

(01) Original Triumph TR7 & TR8

MGL6023

Gold Portfolio

By Brooklands Books.

Similar content to the Brooklands and Road and Track reprints, but contains more in-depth reviews, and many more examples of motoring press coverage.

(02) TR7/TR8 MGL6015X

The Works Triumphs

By Graham Robson.

For more than half a century Triumph cars were strong contenders on the International race and rally scene until the funding was cut in 1980. Graham Robson who was a Triumph co-driver, team manager and is a world authority on Triumph, tells about the thrills and problems with the competition department, along with interviews with drivers and other team members. Colour and black and white. 296 pages.

(03) The Works Triumphs

MGL6004X

Road & Track Reprints

By Brooklands Books.

Official reprints of original articles taken from America's most popular motoring magazines. With a similar content to the gold portfolios these books offer an interesting insight on the American's opinion of British sportscars.

(04) 1974-82 MGL6014X

Triumph Cars - The Complete Story

By Graham Robson & Richard Langworth.

Includes technical specifications, production details, clubs and much more. 352 pages, 510 illustrations.

(05) Triumph Cars The Complete Story

GAC1046X

Triumph Buyers Guide

By Richard Newton.

This book examines all the Triumph variations from Pre War saloons and sportscars, to the GT6 and Stag. With over 200 mono photographs, this book is a treasure trove of details, specifications and period reviews. 176 pages.

(06) Triumph Buyers Guide MGL0218

Triumph Sports Cars

By William Krause.

Triumph Sports Cars recounts Triumphs colourful history of development, disappointments, success, and the decline under British Leyland. 96 pages.

(07) Triumph Sports Cars GAC1047X

Triumph TR's - The Complete Story

By Graham Robson.

A superb book and very likely the most complete documentation available on the 1952 through to 1981 Triumph sports car. Includes many never before published drawings and photos, as well as comparison specification charts and obscure bits of factory data. 208 pages.

(08) Triumph TRs Robson-TR2

Original Triumph TR7 & TR8 | 01 ORIGINAL TRIUMPH TR7 & TR8 The Restorationals

Gold Portfolio | 02

he Bill Piesett

The Works Triumphs | 03 | Triumph Buyers Guide | 06

Road & Track | 04

Triumph Cars | 05

TRIUMPH CARS





Originally available, and supplied when the car was new, these reprints are essential for day-to-day maintenance of your classic. Also available for other Triumph models.

Handbook TR7 USA 1976 RTC9209
(09) Handbook TR7 Coupe AKM4332
Handbook TR8 USA AKM4779

Original Parts Catalogues Reprints

These are an essential source for finding those illusive parts, or as a reference to assemblies. Also available for other Triumph models.

Parts Catalogues;

TR7 1975-78 RTC9814CA
(10) TR7 1979 On RTC9828CC
TR7/TR8 RTC9020B

Workshop Manuals

Reprints of genuine factory workshop manuals packed with essential information for all aspects of vehicle maintenance and repairs. Also available for other Triumph models.

(11) TR7 AKM3079B

Haynes Workshop Manuals

Probably the most commonly found workshop manual in any home garage, the Haynes range provide useful information on stripping and rebuilding anything from a master cylinder to a complete differential assembly.

(12) TR7 MGL6217X

Lucas Fault/Diagnosis Manual

Lucas Publication.

This service guide presents a logical sequence of tests that may be carried out on starters, generators, regulators, ignition and lighting systems. Written for technicians, this book can be easily understood by the non-professional. 46 pages.

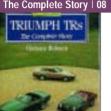
(13) Lucas Manual GAC1029X

Moss Parts & Accessory Catalogues.

Triumph Sports Cars | 07



The Complete Story | 08



Handbook | 09



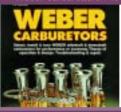
Workshop Manual | 11 | Carburettor Maintenance | 14







Weber Carburettors | 18



Tuning Rover V8 | 19



Triumph, Mini, MX-5 and New Mini are our mailorder parts catalogues. Whether you are completely restoring your car or simply keeping it on the road, our Parts & Accessories catalogues are the most comprehensive available.

An essential item for all Classic Austin Healey, MG,

We have catalogues for the following models;

MG T Type MGA Tourer/Coupe MGB & MGB GT MGB GT V8 (Supplement To Above) MG-F Triumph Spitfire MkIV & 1500 Triumph 2000/2500 Classic Mini (1974-91) New Mini





Carburettor Maintenance

Haynes Publications.

This carburettor manual covers SU, Stromberg, Weber and Dellorto assemblies, giving an insight into the way they operate, how to maintain and tune them, plus detailed overhaul procedures.

(14) Carburettor Maintenance

MGI 0279

SU Workshop Manual

Factory workshop manual for SU carburettors and fuel pumps.

(15) SU Workshop Manual

Tuning SU Carburettors

By G. R. Wade.

Factory information to help you solve all standard SU carb problems. GAC1041X

SU Tuning Tips & Techniques

This book looks into the basic design of the SU carb. It covers many areas including overhaul, tuning mixtures, jet and needle identifications. Features hundreds of line illustrations of different types of carbs models. 187 pages. (16) Tuning SU Carburettors

Repairing & Restoring Classic Car Components

On modern cars, damaged components are regarded as items to be thrown away and replaced. Spares are readily available, and the high cost of labour makes repair uneconomic for commercial garages. But for classic cars the story is quite different.

This book expertly written and clearly illustrated, shows the enthusiast how to rescue, repair and restore old components. It will be indispensable to people wanting to keep a restored car on the road as well as those undertaking a full rebuild.

(17) Repairing & Restoring Components MGL0297

By Par Braden.

Shows you how to select and tune Weber sidedraft and downdraft carburettors. Includes theory of operation and design as well as trouble shooting. 300 pages. (18) Weber Carburettors GAC1032X

Weber Carburettors

Mazda MX-5

Tuning Rover V8 Engines

By David Hardcastle.

This book details the preparation of both road and competition Rover V8 Engines used in all applications from the early CAN-AM sports racing cars to the Range Rover. 192 pages.

(19) Tuning Rover V8 Engines

GAC1031X

History, Triumph TR2-8

This 96 page, hard cover book contains colour and black and white photos, drawings, charts and catalogue facsimiles. Each model is represented in it's historic and development aspects.

(20) Triumph TR2-8



22 Workshop Tools

Emergency Tools

Emergency Fan Belt.

Easily adjusted to any length, this belt really can get you out of trouble. Just thread the open belt over the pulleys, remove the extra links and snap the ends together, and you are back on the road.

(01) Emergency Fan Belt

GAC9979X

Jump Leads.

Keep a set in the boot, you never know!

These 8ft long high quality leads are manufactured from heavy duty copper core cable, with copper plated steel crocodile clips and rubber handle grips.

(02) Jump Leads

DMR22413

Mini Jump Leads.

Keep a set in the glovebox!

These ten foot long leads are more than adequate for occasional/ emergency use. Supplied with nylon carry case.

(03) Mini Jump Leads

900-060

Tyre Pressure Gauge.

Properly inflated tyres help road safety - and fuel economy.

(04) Bar & PSI Tyre Pressure Gauge

GAC8049X

Reflective Safety Jacket - Let them know you are there!

(05) Safety Jacket

GAC2999

Wheel Nut Wrench.

Extendable wheel nut wrench with a detachable socket end, enabling any size to be fitted, but is supplied with 19mm and 21mm sockets. Extends up to 21" long.

(06) Wheel Nut Wrench

DMR19152

Ignition & Fuel Care

Spark Tester.

This tester can be safely placed in the H.T. circuit to establish if a high tension spark is present. By far the safest method of testing the spark strength.



Gunsons Exhaust Gas Analyser.

Go on, do your bit for the environment. Checks your cars exhaust for emissions. This unit could save you an aborted trip to the MOT station.

MRD1207



Ignition & Fuel Care cont...

Fuel Tank First Aid Cleaner, Etcher And Sealer.

Use these products to either protect and extend the life of your fuel tank (especially useful if you wish to retain the original tank, or use on your new tank prior to fitting.

The industrial cleaner allows you to clean to professional standards, your original tank. If you are planning to seal it, then you will need to use the Etching Agent to ensure maximum bond. The Sealing/slushing compound puts a highly protective film on the inside of the tank that will prevent rust - it will even seal minor leaks.

Fuel Tank First Aid:

(09) Cleaner 1 U.S. Gallon GAC9858X Etching Liquid 16oz GAC9859X Sealer U.S. Quart 608591A

Gunson Colortune 500.

Colortune is basically a glass topped spark plug that allows you to see the colour of combustion in the cylinders, taking the guesswork out of the mixture setting/adjustment. Comes complete with angled viewing system for awkward places, tuning procedures and trouble shooting guide.

(10) Gunsons Colortune 500

MRD1005

Gunson Flash Test.

Gunsons Flashtest checks the condition of your car's ignition high-tension circuit by measuring the strength of the voltage at the spark plug.

(11) Gunsons Flash Test

MM386-875

Digital Analyser.

This Digital Analyser is an essential piece of equipment to help keep your classic in good order. Packed with features including DC measurement, voltage, current, resistance and dwell angle. Supplied complete with leads, battery and case.

(12) Digital Analyser

DMR50024

Workshop Tools 23



Battery Care

PriorityStart.

PriorityStart automatic starting protector monitors battery voltage. If while the car is parked there is a drain from the battery, at a pre-determined level, it automatically disconnects the battery, preserving enough power to start the car. The unit senses the ignition key in the on position, and again automatically, reconnects.

(13) PriorityStart MM459-350

Multi XS 3600 Battery Conditioner/Charger.

Automatically recharge used battery cells. Suitable for all vehicle types; cars, motor bikes etc. L.E.D. monitoring display - battery status display. Permanent un-supervised use. No need to disconnect the battery. Polarity warning signal. Charges every 12v battery up to 14.7v maximum. Weight: 500g. 12 Month guarantee. Thermal cut off fuse. Safe on sealed gel batteries. Requires 240V supply.

- Careful rapid charging of all lead-acid batteries.
- Safe to use with sensitive electronics.
- Maintenance charging with pulses.
- Reverse polarity protected.
- Low current and Winter modes.
- Outdoor use.

(14) Battery Charger GBY9998
Connector Kit GAC9983
(This connector kit gives you the choice of using quick connectors rather than using crocodile clips).

Battery Acid Neutralising Mat.

Made from special acid absorbent material that neutralises acids. Easily cut with scissors to match the shape of of any battery or battery tray. Ideal for use when your battery is out of the car to prevent contamination.

Dashpot Oil For All SU/Zenith Carburettors.

Specifically designed for both SU and Zenith carburettors, this oil will ensure your carb's are working as they should be.

General Consumables

A selection of very useful garage consumables that should be on the shelf and in the car, that no enthusiast should be without.

Rain-X.

Drive in rain without using your wipers. Will not smear or damage your wipers. Rain-X Anti-Fog treats windows, mirrors and even goggles.

(16)	Rain-X Exterior 200ml	GAC9995X
(17)	Rain-X Anti-Fog Interior 200ml	GAC9992X
(18)	Carburettor Cleaner Aerosol 400ml	MRD1023
(19)	Brake Cleaner Aerosol 400ml	MRD1090
	Graphite Grease Sachet	AKF1457
	Graphogen Engine Assembly Lube	GGL9122X
	Anti-Seize Compound 10oz	153317
	WD40 Small 200ml	GAC110
(20)	WD40 Large 400ml	GAC111
	WD40 5 litre Can & Spray Applicator	GAC381
	Exhaust Assembly Paste (Tin)	GAC2054
	Exhaust Assembly Paste (Tube)	GAC6080
	Gasket Sealant Aerosol	387-500
	Instant Gasket RTV Silicone	GAC8000
	Gasket Remover Aerosol 400ml	GEM317
(21)	Wellseal Jointing Compound 100ml	600569A
	Hylomar Jointing Compound 100gm	GGC102
(22)	Loctite Stud-Loc 10ml	GAC100
	Loctite Stud-Loc 3ml	GAC100/3
	White Grease Aerosol 400ml	GEM361
	Hammerite Rust Remover 1 litre	MQC1003
(23)	Trim Adhesive Aerosol 200ml	UBS203
	Trim Adhesive 1 litre	UBS110

(15) Battery Acid Mat GAC2029X (24) Dashpot Oil GGL9035X

orkshop Tools



Timing Degree Plate | 05



Wheel Chocks | 11

Rolling Floor Jack | 12

Oil Can | 15

Original Tool Roll | 03

Eezibleed Brake Kit | 07 | Fold-Away Axle Stands | 10

Tilt & Lift Engine Hoist | 13

Wing Cover | 16











Touring Tools

General Tool Bag.

Ideal for keeping your bits and pieces in.

(01) Tool Bag

AHA5506

Jacks, Tool Rolls And Tyre Levers.

Our Vintage type screw jacks are identical to the original and, are an ideal piece of period equipment for T Type, and MGA, Healey etc... They are also ideal for keeping the garage door open!

> Our jack storage bag is carefully tailored with the original type vinyl covered burlap and is an accurate reproduction of the originals as supplied with all MGA's. The very handy envelope tool bag matches our jack storage bag. Whilst our tool roll straps will secure it to the rear bulkhead. Our tool roll, originally for TC/TF models, is a terrific reproduction of the original. Constructed from heavy duty original type tan canvas, it will keep your tools where they should be.

Safety Note; Once the car has been jacked-up, It is advisable to support the vehicle properly before you start working beneath it.

(02)	Vintage Screw Jack	AHH5124K
	Storage Bag For Screw Jack	AAA3447
(03)	Tool Roll Original For TC, TD & TF	385-910
	Tool Roll Period Style	ACG5247
	Tool Roll Strap (2 Reqd)	AAA4528
	Tyre Lever Set (Pair)	AJJ281K
	Scissor Jack & Handle For General Use	212677Z

Specialist Tools

04 |

Keep These Items In Your General Tool Bag.			
(04)	Clutch Alignment Tool	GAC5064X	
	Points Gap Tool & Screwdriver	500905	
(05)	Timing Degree Plate	TT2929	
	Hood Fastener Durable Dot Tool Set	GAC5060X	

Specialist Tools cont..

Compression Tester.

A compression test is the most accurate way to gauge and check the condition of your engine.

This tester features a 300mm flexible hose with threaded adaptors to suit 14mm spark plugs and a pressure release valve.

(06) Compression Tester



Brake System Tools.

When bleeding the brakes on any car it is very important to have the correct tools. We suggest using Eezibleed or a one man bleed tool.

(07)	Eezibleed Kit	MRD1001
	Brake Adjuster Spanner	GAC5051
	One Man Bleed Tool	GAC9378X
	Wheel Cylinder Circlip Tool	17H7949T
	Brake Hose Clamp	GAC8050X

SU Carburettor Specialist Tools.

Here we list a range of tools that make life much easier when overhauling and re-tuning your SU carburettors.

SU Jet Centring Tool	GAC6101X
Carburettor Synchroniser	MM386-200
SU Carburettor Needle Chart	ALT9501
SU Jet Adjustment Spanner	AUD2693

SU Carburettor Throttle Shaft Reamer.

This special reamer is designed to open up worn 5/16" throttle shaft bushings to accept 0.010" oversize throttle shafts.

SU Carburettor Reamer 386-385

Workshop



General Garage Equipment

Rhino Car Ramps.

These light, but heavy duty ramps (manufactured from strong high density plastic) have a gentle 17 degree incline, making them perfect for all cars, especially if you have lowered suspension and/or low profile wheels and tyres.

(09) Rhino Ramps (Pair)

400-800

Fold-Away Axle Stands.

These axle stands can support 2000kg. Height range is 235mm to 365mm.

(10) Axle Stands (Pair)

DMR36524

Wheel Chocks.

Manufactured from very tough high density plastic, with rubber feet for a safe grip. Ideal for preventing your car from rolling when using axle stands or wheel ramps.

(11) Wheel Chocks (Pair)

MM900-150

Rolling Floor Jack.

Just slide the jack assembly under a wheel, press down on the pedal until the tyre clears the ground. Heavy duty castors allow easy movement of the car in confined spaces. Ideal when working on the car in your garage if space is limited.

(12) Rolling Floor Jack (Pair)

900-162

Oberg Tilt And Lift Engine Hoist.

Tilting an engine, to clear obstructions such as the bulkhead, when removing can be difficult. This handy device allows the engine to tilt and clear obstacles. Heavy duty construction will hold up to 2000 pounds and can tilt to 90°.

(13) Engine Hoist

GAC9130X

Wheel Dolly Set.

These non-height adjustable units are just the thing to help you move your car about easily in confined spaces, simply roll your car onto the dolly.

(14) Wheel Dolly Set 900-161

General Garage Equipment cont...

Our 200ml force fed oil can comes with both a rigid and a flexible spout.

(15) Oil Can

DMR21717

Mechanics Wing Covers With Triumph Logos.

Our high quality wing covers are padded with foam rubber backing to protect your paintwork from those little accidents.

(16) Wing Covers With Triumph Logo (Pair) GAC9975X

Oil Spill Mat.

Keep working area surfaces clean when carrying out oil changes, or when working under the car.

(17) Oil Spill Mat

GAC2028X

Workshop Apron.

With Triumph logo, these are Ideal for those quick, messy jobs, having adjustable straps and three large pockets

Workshop Apron

GAC9938X

Boot Tool Organiser.

No more loose items in the boot. Made from heavy duty vinyl with a velcro covered spanner section and a zip pouch.

(18) Tool Organiser

GAC9974X

Magnetic Tray.

Ideal for placing and keeping safe small items such as; nuts, washers etc... This 145mm diameter tray is made from shatter proof plastic and, with its strong rubber coated magnetic base, it holds securely to body panels.

(19) Magnetic Tray

DMR35384

Lever Action Grease Gun.

Easy to use lever operated grease gun delivers a pressure of over 4000psi and has a cubic capacity of 130cc.

(20) Grease Gun

DMR12681

Classic Pump Action Grease Gun.

A classic alternative to our lever action grease gun.

(21) Pump Action Grease Gun

BHA4576

Tool Caddy.

This must be the handiest item in any garage. The tool caddy is a flat trolley with lipped edges that keeps your tools within arms reach.

(22) Tool Caddy

MM384-895

Park Smart Parking Mat.

No more guessing when putting you car in the garage. The flat tongue uses the cars weight to keep the mat from moving.

(23) Park Smart Mat (Each)

200-600

Disposable Mechanics Gloves.

Bio-degradable natural latex gloves are ideal for any messy job. They provide natural grip and feel and, fit either right or left hand. (100 gloves per box).

(24) Disposable Latex Gloves

228-690

Waxoyl Starter Kit | 01

Waxoyl Can | 03 | High Pressure Spray Gun | 05 | Gunk Concrete Cleaner | 08 | Aerosol Paint Maroon | 12

Aerosol Paint Gold | 14









Underbody Seal | 06 | Underbody Seal Aerosol | 10







Waxoyl Aerosol | 02 | Jumbo Trigger Spray Gun | 04

Gunk Aerosol | 07

109

Smoothrite Black | 11 | Brush-On Paint Met. Green | 13 | Aerosol Crackle Black | 16













Waxoyl

Waxoyl has long been the classic car owners best defence against creeping rust. Once applied, it forms a thick waxy coating that immediately stabilises existing rust and prevents any future corrosion.

To protect your car simply apply Waxoyl liberally to inside and outside all box sections, chassis rails etc. Our starter kit contains everything you need for initial protection, including a 2.5 litre can of Waxoyl, pump and sprayer.

(01)	Waxoyl Starter Kit	WO105
(02)	Waxoyl Aerosol 400ml	WO101
(03)	5 litre Can	WO104
	2.5 litre Can	WO102
	2.5 litre Cartridge	WO103
(04)	Jumbo Trigger Spray Gun	WO107
(05)	Spray Gun High Pressure	WO108
	1 Metre Extension Probe	WO109
	Underbody Seal 1 litre	WO113
(06)	Underbody Seal 500ml	WO114

Gunk Cleaning Fluid

Gunk, the No.1 degreaser.

Engine Cleaner

9.	0.000	
	Brush-On 1 litre	MRD1040
(07)	Spray-On 400ml Aerosol	MRD1187
(80)	Concrete Cleaner 1 litre	MRD1257

Hammerite Rust Remover

When any hardware and/or mechanical parts are immersed as instructed, this product will remove and kill rust. Ideal for special nuts/bolts. To ensure longlife, items must be properly degreased prior to being immersed.

(09)	1 litre	MQC1003
	5 litre	MQC1002

Hammerite Underbody Seal & Smoothrite

Long proven products, that are easy to apply to those awkward corners. Helps to protect the underbody of your classic and give that quality professional finish.

Hammerite Underbody Seal;

(10) Aerosol Sealer 600ml MF	lD1	10	19
------------------------------	-----	----	----

Hammerite Underbody Smoothrite;

Aerosol Black 400ml MRD1216

(11) Brush-On Black 250ml MRD1202

Classic Car Colours

Here is a selection of the general paints we stock. For specific car colour paints please contact your nearest branch. Aerosol paints are supplied in 400ml, the brush-on is 500ml and the touch-in paint is supplied in 125ml tin, with a brush in the lid.

	Engine Paint	Aerosol	Brush-On
(12)	Maroon	CCEP1	CCEP1BR
(13)	Metallic Green	CCEP2	CCEP2BR
	Green	CCEP3	CCEP3BR
	Engine Black	CCEP4	CCEP4BR
(14)	Gold	CCEP6	CCEP6BR
(15)	Yellow	CCEP11	CCEP11BR
	Bright Red	CCEP10	N/A

	Other Paints	Aerosol	Brush-On
	Wheel Silver	CCWP1	CCWP1TU*
(16)	Crackle Black Paint	MRD1048A	N/A
	Super Gloss Black	CCSB1	CCSB1TU*
	Satin Black	CCSB2	CCSB2TU*
	Matt Black	CCMB1	N/A
	Chassis Black	CCCB1	CCCB1BR
	/*Th		h ! 4!\

(*These paints are supplied in 125ml touch-in tins).

Dry Cleaner | 17









Leather Care Cream | 23 Novus Plastic Polish | 28









| 20





RENOVO

We are very pleased to offer this unique and well proven range of hood care products from

Renovo. If your hood or tonneau cover is looking a little tired, then these products will clean, re-colour, restore and protect. The Soft Top Reviver is for canvas hood covers, not vinvl.

Renovo Hood Care Range;

(17) Dry Cleaner Shampoo Aerosol GAC9020 (For fabric hoods).

(18) Liquid Cleaner 500ml GAC9025 (For vinyl hoods).

Soft Top Reviver For Canvas Hoods;

(19) Black 500ml GAC9022 Black 1 litre GAC9021 Blue 500ml GAC9022BLU Blue 1 litre GAC9021BLU Brown 500ml GAC9022BRN Brown 1 litre GAC9021BRN

Ultra Proofer For Canvas Hoods;

500ml GAC9024 1 litre GAC9023 Ultra Proofer For Vinyl Hoods;

Window Polish For Plastic Windows;

30ml (Bottle) GAC9028 100ml (Bottle) GAC9027

Professional Car Duster

This 100% cotton dusting mop is specially treated to trap dust. Simply shake it out and it's ready for use again. Ideal for show days. 20" long, supplied with carry case.

AutoGlym

AutoGlym car shampoo and polish are renowned for being the best all round car care products for body, bumpers, wheels and interior.

(21)	Super Resin Polish	AG001	
		Car Exterior Shampoo	AG002	
		Car Interior Shampoo	AG003	
		Glass Polish	AG004	
(22)	Chrome & Metal Polish	AG005	
		Vinyl & Rubber Cream	AG006	
		Wheel Cleaner	AG007	
(23)	Leather Care Cream	AG008	
		Engine Cleaner	AG009	
		Cutting Polish	AG010	
		Extra Gloss Polish	AG011	
		Plastic Restorer & Protector	AG012	
		Fabric Hood Maintenance Kit	AG013	
(24)	Black Bumper Renovator	AG014	
		Silicone Spray 450ml	AG015	
		Silicone Free Spray 450ml	AG016	
		Perfect Polishing Cloth	AG017	
(25)	Hydro Flexi-Blade Screen Cleaner	AG018	



Gliptone Leather Care

Leather will last indefinitely if it is properly cared for, especially if you use Gliptone leather care. In order to keep leather upholstery flexible and in original condition it must be fed with moisturising oils and waxes. Using only natural vegetable ingredients, Gliptone liquid leather has a unique formula which penetrates the leather's brittle fibres providing new youth while re-instating that original, wonderful leather aroma. Formulated from Ph neutral ingredients.

(26) Leather Conditioner 250ml GAC2058X Neutral Leather Cleaner 250ml GAC2059X

Lexol Upholstery Care

The leather cleaner removes dulling grime from your seats, while the conditioner helps keep the leather soft and new. Vinylex is an all-in-one cleaner/protector for all vinyl and plastic surfaces.

	Vinylex	220-185
(27)	Lexol Leather Conditioner	220-195
	Lexol Leather Cleaner	220-190
	Lexol Conditioner Refill	220-200

Novus Plastic Polish

Bottle No.1 cleans and polishes plastics. Bottle No.2 restores the original appearance of plastics. Bottle No.3 removes heavy scratches and abrasions from acrylic surfaces. Final finishing requires Novus No.2.

(28)	No.1 Polish 8oz	220-605
	No.2 Polish 8oz	220-610
	No.3 Polish 8oz	220-615

Kozak Dry Wash Cloth

Kozak's specially treated long cotton fibres are woven into a thick plush Nap which draws the dust up and away from the paintwork. Kozak keeps your car clean without water.





GAC9026

enrite Oils

Running-in Oil | 01

HPR 15W/60 | 02



Gearbox Oil 30 | 05



Limslip 85W/140 | 08



Graphite Grease | 11



Corrosion Inhibitor | 15



Carb. Damper Oil | 18



Classic 20W/50 | 03



Hypoid 80W/90 | 06



Mild EP | 09



Bearing Grease | 12



Shock Absorber Oil | 16



Lead Substitute | 19





HIGH MELT BEARING GREASE



SHOCK ABSORBER



Penrite offers a complete range of high performance, quality oils and lubricants, specifically formulated for veteran, vintage and classic cars.

Founded in 1926, Penrite has a wealth of experience behind its products. Indeed, the company was lubricating many of today's vintage and classic cars, when they were new!

Modern engine lubricants do not necessarily suit older vehicles, the oils are often too thin and, the additive packages chosen suit today's advanced engineering and materials, not those employed in the design and manufacture of the vehicles of earlier years.

Penrite engine oils are blended from high quality base stocks, combined with selected compatible additives to give the best possible performance, increased engine protection, high oil pressure and, reduced oil consumption. These oils also help reduce gumming and sludge deposits.

The Penrite philosophy of meeting and exceeding original requirements using modern technology extends across a wide range of lubricants - from engine oils for vehicles of all ages, transmission and steering box oils, to specially formulated chassis greases for veterans. Penrite lubricants provide complete mechanical protection and help you care for your vehicle.

Penrite Engine Oils

Running-In Oil.

Penrite Running-in oil is designed to promote and control the bedding-in process of newly built engines. It should be used for the first 300 miles and then replaced with the appropriate grade of HPR oil.

(01) 1 litre GGL9015X 5 litre GGI 9014X

HPR 15W/60.

A high viscosity semi-synthetic multigrade engine oil, specifically developed for multi-valve, multi-cam high performance engines requiring a 15W engine oil. This oil offers good all round protection, including good pumpability when cold, excellent viscosity characteristics when hot.

Penrite Engine Oils cont...

It contains the necessary additives to combat wear, and bearing corrosion. HPR 15W/60 meets API SJ/CD requirements and is suitable for turbo and diesel fuelled vehicles.

GGL9083X (02) 1 litre 5 litre GGL9082X

Classic 20W/50.

Designed specifically for vehicles from the 1960's and 70's, this 20W/50 multi-grade meets API SH/CD standards. Like the original 20W/50's of the 1960's, Classic 20W/50 is a full-bodied, hard-wearing oil giving excellent film strength under the heaviest loads.

(03) 5 litre GGL9044X

HPR 20W/60.

Replaces SAE 30 and 20W/50. Formulated for most post-war classics, particularly high performance vehicles such as MG, Porsche, Jaguar and Triumph. Suitable for cars running six volt electric systems, where starter motor cranking speeds require an engine to turn over with minimal drag.

1 litre GGL9005X (04) 5 litre GGL9004X

Penrite Gearbox Oils

For use where oils of EP80, EP90 plus 30 and 40 SAE rating were originally recommended. Suitable for older boxes of either straight cut, synchromesh, epicyclic design, or for overdrives, such as Laycock, both oils contains no EP additives which can cause serious damage to gearboxes containing yellow metals, or friction modifiers which can cause slipping in overdrives and preselector gearboxes.

Gearbox Oil 30.

Replaces EP 80, SAE 30 and 20W/50.

1 litre GGL9019X 5 litre GGL9018X

Penrite Oils

Penrite Gearbox Oils cont...

Gearbox Oil 40.

Replaces EP 90 and SAE 40.

1 litre 5 litre

Penrite Axle Oils

GGL9021X

GGL9020X

Hypoid Oils.

The crown wheel and pinion teeth in a hypoid axle slide as well as rotate against each other, which requires the use of extreme pressure additives. Penrite hypoid oils are formulated to meet the specific requirements of older vehicles.

Hypoid 80W/90.

Replacing EP 80, this oil exceeds GL5 specifications, and is suitable for most post-1960 hypoid and spiral bevel gears.

(06) 1 litre GGL9024X

Hypoid 85W/140.

Replacing EP 90, this oil is primarily for post-1960 cars requiring a higher viscosity than Hypoid 80W/90, and commercial vehicles. Exceeds GL5 specifications.

(07) 1 litre GGL9023X

Limslip 85W/140.

Formulated especially for vehicles where high off-set hypoid gear sets are used in combination with limited slip or spin resistant devices. Ideal for cars fitted with Salisbury and similar limited slip differentials including Jaguar and Aston Martin.

(08) 1 litre GGL9025X

Mild EP.

A SAE 140 grade oil suitable for use in bevel, worm and pre-1960 hypoid gears. Rated GL4, this gear oil does not possess the additive package found in later GL5 gear oils.

Note; GL5 oils should not be used in veteran or vintage vehicles as the additive packages in these oils attack metals such as bronze, brass and copper.

(09) 1 litre GGL9017X

Penrite General Products

Storage Protection Supplement.

When added to either engine, gearbox and rear axle oils, it protects internals from acidic corrosion and seizure during long storage periods.

(10) 0.5 litre GGL9043X

Graphite Grease.

Suitable for general lubrication work, being highly water resistant. Recommended for shackle and spring leaf lubrication.

(11) 500grm GGL9030X

High Melt Bearing Grease.

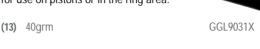
Calcium complex base grease especially suitable for classic and vintage wheel bearings where exposure to water spray and therefore grease wash-out was a problem.

(12) 500grm GGL9040X

Penrite General Products cont...

Cam Assembly Lube.

For lubricating engine components during assembly, not for use on pistons or in the ring area.



Pouring Jugs.

These handy jugs are designed to fit in with the feel of a classic garage, also making pouring a cleaner process. Available in black and bearing the Penrite logo they are essential garage equipment.

(14) Pouring Jug 1 litre GAC8066X
Pouring Jug 0.5 litre GAC8065X

Cooling System Corrosion Inhibitor.

Protects metals in the cooling system from corrosion. Can be used to enhance the anti-corrosion properties of anti-freeze.

(15) 1 litre GGL9041X

Shock Absorber Oil.

Use this Penrite oil if you want to tinker with your lever arm shock absorber damping rates. No.1 Light is for most single and double acting dampers including lever arm. Ideal for Jackall systems. No.2 which is ideal for competition purposes is a heavier grade that increases the damping rate, also suitable for non-piston type dampers.

(16) No.1 Light 500ml GGL9038X No.2 Heavy 500ml GGL9039X

Steering Box Lube.

A self levelling, high viscosity lubricant containing non-corrosive extreme pressure additives. Ideal for veteran & vintage steering boxes. Not suitable for steering racks.

(17) Steering Box Lube 500ml GGL9028X

Water Pump Grease.

Specially formulated for water pumps that require regular greasing.

Water Pump Grease 100gm GGL9034X

Carburettor Damper Oil.

Specifically formulated for SU carburettors both damped and non damped of all ages and, some Strombergs.

(18) Carburettor Damper Oil 125ml GGL9035X

Lead Substitute.

We stock a Lead Substitute endorsed by the, Federation of Historic Vehicle Clubs, that enables unleaded fuel to be safely used in engines originally designed for Leaded fuel.

(19) Superblend 500ml GAC806

Full Penrite Lubricant Range Stocked

There are many other Penrite oils and lubricants that we stock but have not listed here - such as lubricants for Veteran, Vintage and/or modern high performance engines/transmissions.

If you require a specific oil/lubricant for your vehicle that we have not shown, please call your local Moss branch who will be only too pleased to help you.



30 Indoors

Marque Lapel Pins

These colourful, attractive quality enamel and chrome logo pins look great on a hat or jacket.

 (01)
 Triumph Shield
 229-265

 (02)
 Triumph Globe
 GAC9948X

Factory Dealer & Service Signs

These multi-coloured screen printed signs are perfect replicas of the originals.

Triumph Shield Service 12" x 16" GAC9932X

(03) Triumph Authorised Service 12" x 48" 214-220

(04) BMC Genuine Parts 18" x 27" 214-230

(05) BMC Authorised Dealer 18" x 27" GAC9929X

Austin Healey Service 6" x 24" 214-310

MG Service 12" x 16" 214-320

Austin-MG Authorised Service 12" x 48" 214-210



Parking Signs

Protect your territory and keep away unwanted and inferior cars from your parking space with these original U.S. style parking signs.

(06) Sign With Triumph Shield GAC8030X(07) Sign With Triumph Laurel GAC8031X

Coffee Mugs

A very essential workshop item for all serious classic car owners.

TR2/3 Coffee Mug GAC8014X
TR4/5 Coffee Mug GAC8015X
Spitfire Coffee Mug GAC8020X

Computer Mouse Mats

Mouse Mats;

(08) Union Jack GAC1045X

Bar Stools With Marque Logos





Advertising Posters

We stock an ever changing range of advertising posters created by the marketing departments of BL, Standard Triumph, BMC, MG, etc...

Printed in colour, they are accurate facsimiles of the originals seen in magazine and on billboards around the World. There are so many different types available we are unable to show or even list them all here. Suffice to say that it is worth browsing through the poster collection next time you pop into one of our branches. One of the most popular posters we sell is the American limited edition, reprint of a 1975 US poster promoting the Triumph TR6 and Triumph Spitfire 1500.

U.S.A. Advertising Poster;

(11) 50 Years of Triumph

(10) British Racing Green MGL6001X

50 Years Of Triumph Poster

This striking 25" x 38" colour poster illustrated by the renowned artist Ken Dallison, highlights Triumphs most popular models from 1925 to 1975.

MGL6003X

This specially commissioned Limited Edition
Print commemorates the 21st Anniversary
of the TR Register. The picture is complemented by a pictorial mount depicting
some of the more modern competition
TR's. Ken Richardson - then head of the
Standard Triumph Competitions Department, signed each numbered print
together with the artist, Lawrence Boldde-Haughton. The full colour 24" x 36" print
has been produced to the highest standards
as specified by the Fine Arts Guild and is strictly

(12) TR Print

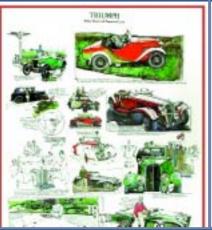
limited to 850 prints Worldwide.



50 Years of Triumph | 11

Limited Edition Print | 12

Triumph Fleece | 18







Embroidered Patches | 14/15/16/17

Peak Cap Beige/Navy | 19 Peak Cap Spruce/Khaki | 20

Embroidered Hat | 21

Union Jack Flag | 24











Embroidered Patches

Add that splash of colour to your jacket, sweater etc...and show your loyalty.

Embroidered Patches;

(14)	Triumph TR Rectangular GAC9955			
(15)	Triumph Rectangular GAC99			
(16)	6) Union Jack 229-5			
(17)	British Leyland Rectangular	GAC9960X		
	BMC Round	GAC9961X		
	Austin Healey Round	GAC9952X		
	Austin Healey Wings	GAC9953X		
	Austin Healey Sprite Round	GAC9954X		
	MG Octagon Small	229-500		
	MG Octagon Large	229-505		



Embroidered Knit Hat

Perfect for top-down driving when it's chilly, these black and red hats, embroidered with the word "Triumph", are serious cold weather gear. Made from heavy-weight acrylic with an anti-pill polar fleece lining that really makes a huge difference.

(21) Knitted Hat - Black/Red

013-409

Triumph Logo Earrings

The Triumph Car Company Official Dart Board

The perfect gift for Triumph darts enthusiasts, this 18" board is made to World Dart Federation regulations, and features "Standard Car Company,

Coventry, England" across the bottom as well as "Triumph" at the top.

Enamelled miniature marque logo earrings.

(22) Triumph Logo Earrings

(23) Triumph Dart Board

(24) Union Jack Flag

GAC9941X

Triumph Fleece

Dress the part in a Triumph logo'd (Silver) fleece jacket! These embroidered zip-up fleeces, made from 100% polyester, are available in a choice of five colours and are ideal for those top down driving days.

	Size	Navy	Black	Smoke	Forest	Red
	Medium	GAC0016	GAC0019	GAC0022	GAC0025	GAC0028
(18)	Large	GAC0017	GAC0020	GAC0023	GAC0026	GAC0029
	X-Large	GAC0018	GAC0021	GAC0024	GAC0027	GAC0030

GAC9963X

GAC9939X

Union Jack Flag

Made from light-weight polyester complete with metal grommets on the hoist.

Embroidered Peak Caps

These beige and navy peak caps are embroidered with the choice of a Triumph shield or wreath. The back features the Union Jack and the Moss logo.

Peak Cap Triumph Shield - Beige/Navy 219-828 (19) Peak Cap Triumph Wreath - Beige/Navy 219-846

This quality embroidered, stone washed spruce/khaki hat will keep your hair in place and the sun from your eyes. One size fits all.

(20) Peak Cap Triumph Shield - Spruce/Khaki 219-826

Picnic Blanket

Ideal for storing in the boot while out for a sunday drive. The picnic blanket has a waterproof base, which folds-away neatly and features handy carry-straps.

(25) Picnic Blanket

GAC8025X



TR7 Restoration Parts Contents

Toddetion Details	
Engine	34-3
Manifolds	
Air Filters	
Engine Mountings	
Carburettor Mountings	
Exhaust	
Cooling	
Carburettors	
Accelerator Pedals	
Emission Controls	
Fuel Systems	
Clutch	
Gearbox, 4 Speed	
Gearbox, 5 Speed	
Gearbox, Automatic	
Front Suspension	
Steering	
Rear Axle, 4 Speed & Early Automatic	
Propshafts	5
Rear Axle, 5 Speed & Late Automatic	
Rear Suspension	5
Tools	
Wheels	
Handbrake	
Brake Master Cylinder	5
Brakes	
Brake Pipes	5
Alternator	5
Starter Motor	5
Ignition	
Battery & Miscellaneous Electrics	6

Production Dotails

windscreen wipers
Heater 61
Lamps
Instruments
Switches 63
Wiring Loom 64
Hardware65
Body Panels, Front
Body Panels, Rear
Doors
Paints
Body Fittings 70-72
Fascia 73
Hoods 74
Tonneaux
Interior Trim (Carpets, Seats, etc)
Notes
Order Form 79-80

Keeping the Great Marques alive...



Production Details

The TR7, revealed in January 1975 was totally different to any TR which had gone before - indeed many said that the car should not have borne the TR title since it appeared to be in no way related to its forerunners. From the original design of Sports 20 TR1 (designed by the team of Walter Belgrove and first seen at Earls Court in October 1952) to the TR6 'brick' there was a continuity of design.

The chassis altered gradually underneath each new body design. The mechanical changes were intertwined with uprated engines, but here was a totally new concept facing up to the challenges of the North American markets. The car was styled by Harris Mann of the Austin Morris division, mechanical design was entrusted to Charles Spencer ('Spen') King of Rover, a devout believer in a well located live rear axle (hence the apparently retrograde step from the independent rear suspension of the TR4A, TR5 and TR6).

The bodywork consisted of a strong unitary construction bodyshell which gained extra rigidity from the roof (specified to deal with expected Federal roll over regulations due to be announced shortly after) and included strengthening pillars inside the doors to guard against injuries during broadside road accidents. Early prototypes of the Fury (an earlier design project) had proved that this construction would be sufficiently strong for use even without a roof; an important point for later production of the convertible models introduced in 1979 (USA) and 1980 (UK).

The engine was an overhead cam, alloy head unit of 1998cc, inclined over at 45°, variations of which were being used in the Saab 99 (jointly developed by Saab), and the Dolomite 1850. It had also been used in an experimental Spitfire as far back as 1966. Compression ratio for Non Federal markets was 9.25:1, twin SU HS6 carburettors were fitted to produce 105bhp. Federal markets opted for Zenith Stromberg carburettors and lots of emission control which sadly dragged the power output down to 92bhp as well as increasing fuel consumption.

The gearbox was originally a four speed unit - as used on the Marina and Spitfire, and was used in conjunction with a light duty rear axle and the Spitfire rear differential ratio of 3-63:1. Rear brakes fitted to the axle used 8" x 1-5" drums.

The optional five speed unit (becoming standard in 1978 when production of the TR7 & new TR8 moved to Coventry) used a stronger rear axle with a 3.9:1 differential ratio coupled to rear brake drums of 9" x 1.75". The '77mm box' (so called because of the spacing between the mainshaft and layshaft centres) was also used on the new Rover

3500, became well known as a reliable long lasting unit. Fourth gear was a direct drive with fifth an overdrive gear.

For competition use the early TR7's used the Dolomite Sprint gearbox with overdrive until 1976, when it was replaced by the Rover 3500 '77 mm' gearbox. Alongside the five speed box was an automatic transmission version using a 3-27:1 rear differential. The Borg Warner 65 type three speed unit had been available from 1975.

Although the rear brakes varied depending upon the axle used, the front brakes of the TR7 used only 9.7" discs (the TR8 used thicker discs of similar diameter with larger pads). The brake system incorporated a direct acting servo unit and had dual line hydraulics as standard.

Although some TR8's escaped from strike bound captivity via MG at Abingdon to the USA in 1979, the TR8 was introduced mainly to the USA in convertible form during 1980. It incorporated the Rover 3500cc V8 engine coupled to the five speed box and axle ratio of 3.08:1. The only major external differences were in the bonnet pressing and badging, plus an extra exhaust pipe!

The TR7 was built in three different locations starting at the Speke plant in Liverpool (last car built: ACG44328). Production shifted to Canley in Coventry (first car built: TCG100000) in late 1978 after a crippling strike led to the closure of the Speke plant. Bodies were then produced by Pressed Steel Fisher. In 1980 production moved to the Rover plant at Solihull and continued there until the end of production in October 1981. For some time, the TR7 was produced concurrently at Canley and Solihull. TR8 was also built at all three factories (a handful of prototypes were built at Speke).

As a final point of interest it has often been said that build quality reached a pinnacle during the Canley years and, was at its worst during the Speke production period, a worthwhile point to remember when purchasing a TR7.

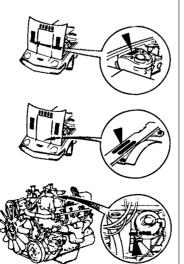
The commission number is located on the right hand front strut mounting.

ACG1 – & future to 1978 TCG100001 – 200000, 1979 only VIN200001 – 402000, 1980 only VIN402001 – onwards, 1981 & future

The body number is located on the front panel above and to the left of the radiator cooling fan.

T1CG - onwards 1CG - onwards

The engine number is located at the top of the cylinder block on the right hand side. CG1 - onwards



The 4 speed gearbox number is on the top right hand side of the gearbox housing next to the top cover plate.

CG1 - onwards

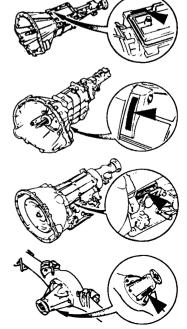
The 5 speed gearbox number is on the left hand side at the front of the main gear case.

The Automatic gearbox number is on the manufacturer's plate on the left hand side of the casing.

027M1 - onwards (type 65) 076N1 - onwards (type 66)

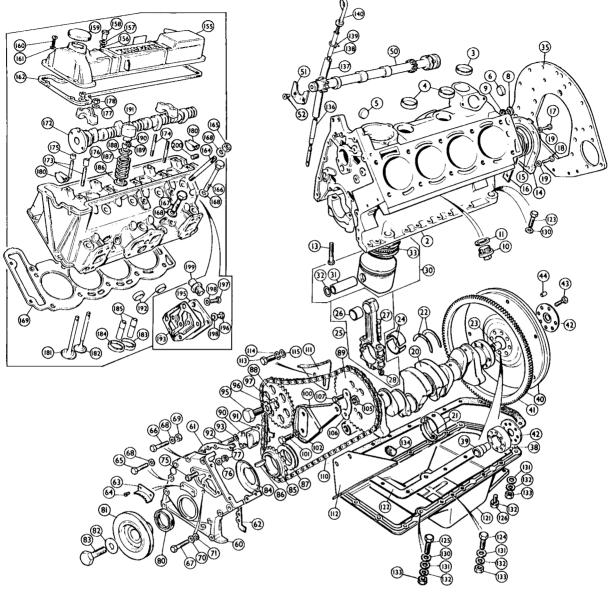
The rear axle number is located beneath the differential case.

CG1 - onwards (3-63:1 ratio; 4 speed manual) CH1 - onwards (3-9:1 ratio; 5 speed manual) CT1 - onwards (3-27:1 ratio; automatic)



Please note that USA cars used a different range of commission numbers. Engines for USA, Canada, Australia & Japan used different engine number prefixes.

ill. Part Number Description



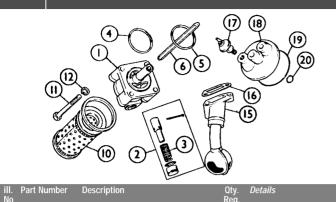
No			Req.				
Sh	Short Engine						
	RTC2299E RTC2549N Short engines inc	ENGINE, short, recon, exchange ENGINE, short, recon, exchange lude block, crankshaft, con rods & pistons.	1	UK & Europe (9·25: 1 high CR) Europe (8·0:1 low CR)			
Ga	isket Sets						
	AJM1220 AJM278 does not include	DECOKE SET CONVERSION SET crankshaft oil seals	1				
Су	linder Blo	ck					
2	RKC3481D	CYLINDER BLOCK, bare	1				
3	144688	CORE PLUG, oil pump aperture	1				
4	144648	CORE PLUG, water chest	2				
5	144687	CORE PLUG, water chest, lower	1				
6	153972	CORE PLUG, rear face	1				
8	154561	BLANKING PLUG, rear face, oil gallery	1				
9	ARH517	WASHER, fibre	1				
10	129077	DRAIN PLUG, water	1				
11	ARH517	WASHER, fibre	1				
13	UKC1979	BOLT, main bearing caps	10	supplied with bare block			
14	143149	REAR OIL SEAL HOUSING, with seal	1				

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Rea.	Details
	1.401.40	DEAD OIL CEAL		
15	143148	REAR OIL SEAL	1	
16	143845	GASKET, housing	1	
17	GHF117	SCREW, top 4 positions on housing	4	
18	SH604071	SCREW, lower 2 positions on housing	2	
19	GHF331	WASHER, locking	6	
20	RKC514E*	CRANKSHAFT, reground, exchange	1	
		earings to suit when ordering crankshaft.		
21	AEM5267	MAIN BEARING SET	1	see Price Guide for sizes
22	AEW2182	THRUST WASHER SET	a/r	see Price Guide for sizes
23	150763	SPIGOT BUSH	1]	to (e) CG8893
				(for 4 speed)
	UKC8154	SPIGOT BUSH	1]	from (e) CG8894
				(for 5 speed)
	156694	SPIGOT BUSH	1	automatic gearbox
24	AEB4490	CON ROD BEARING SET	1	see Price Guide for sizes
25	157874	CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY	4	
26	157873	BUSH, small end	4	
27	146034	BOLT, connecting rod cap	8	
28	EAC5541A	NUT, connecting rod cap	8	
30	AE19985	PISTON	4	UK & Europe
	see Price Guide fo	or sizes		
	AE19906	PISTON	4	Low compression
	see Price Guide fo	or sizes		•

High compression engines with too high a C.R. (resulting from an over-skimmed head) may use low compression pistons or alternatively a thicker head gasket (part number TT10236), to reduce the compression ratio.

							_	٠٠٤	j	
	Part Number	Description	Qty.	Details	ill.	Part Number	Description	Qty.	Details	
No			Req.		No			Req.		
31	158071	GUDGEON PIN	4		126	GHF120	SCREW, sump to block, short	13		
32	158632	CIRCLIP, gudgeon pin	8 1	high (low	120	MA806 WP129	SCREW, sump to block, long WASHER, plain	3 2	above block	
33 35	RA27466 TKC895	RING SET, car set, (see price guide) BACKPLATE	1	high & low manual models	131	WP129	WASHER, plain	3	below block	
38	UKC899	DISTANCE PIECE	1	manuai modeis		GHF332	WASHER, locking	19	DCIOW DIOCK	
39	UKC6162	SPACER	1	automatic models		GHF201	NUT	3		
40	TKC411	FLYWHEEL & RING GEAR	1	manual models	134	114774	DRAIN PLUG, square tapered	1		
	TKC413	DRIVE PLATE & RING GEAR	1	automatic models		UKC4763	LOWER EXTENSION, fitted to block	1		
41	214599	RING GEAR	1 ,	all models		UKC4348	FLEXIBLE PIPE, dipstick retaining	1		
42	UKC998	LOCK TAB	1]	manual models to (e) CG8893		UKC4358 CC5009	CONNECTOR, dipstick upper CLIP, wire, pipe retaining	1		
	UKC1099	LOCK TAB	1	automatic models		TKC5515	DIPSTICK, flexible type	1		
43	UKC3044	BOLT, flywheel to crankshaft	8	manual models			e) dipsticks were supposed to only to have b	een		
	UKC6269	BOLT, drive plate attachment	1	automatic models		fitted to USA mark	ket cars and thus are not listed here.			
44	DP408	DOWEL, flywheel to clutch cover	3		_					
50	215207	IDLER SHAFT, (jackshaft)	1 1		Cy	linder Hea	ad			
51 52	143139 144281	RETAINING PLATE, idler shaft SCREW, plate attachment	2							
02	111201	ooner, plate attachment	-		NI	TKC4522E	CYLINDER HEAD heads include camshaft.	1		
Tie	mina Chair	n Cover & Companents			NI	RTC2375	STUD & NUT KIT, cylinder head	1		
111	illing Chair	n Cover & Components)				nuts to locate cylinder head.	•		
60	UKC954	FRONT COVER	1			TKC2199	CAMSHAFT COVER ASSEMBLY	1		
61	145916	GASKET, cover to RH side of block	1			148090	SEAL, attachment screws	4		
62	144666	GASKET, cover to LH side of block	1			147738	RETAINER, attachment screw	4 4		
63	UKC5446	DEGREE INDICATOR, ignition timing	1			147737 GFE6015	SCREW, cam cover attachment CAP, oil filler	1		
64	AB610031	SCREW	2		160		SCREW, cam cover front attachment	2		
65	BH605211	ee indicator securing BOLT, retaining front cover, 2 5/8"	2			GHF331	WASHER, locking	2		
00	BH605171	BOLT, retaining front cover, 2 1/8"	6		162	AJM447	GASKET, camshaft cover	1		
66	BH605321	BOLT, retaining front cover, 4"	1			149080	STUD, cylinder head attachment	5		
67	BH605161	BOLT, retaining front cover, centre 2"	1			UKC9954	NUT, cylinder head attachment	5		
68	GHF301	WASHER, plain	6			UKC9871 UKC9870	BOLT, cylinder head attachment, long BOLT, cylinder head attachment, short	3 2		
69	GHF201	NUT	1			UKC9786	WASHER, hardened, head attachment	10		
70 71	WP129 WF508	WASHER, plain, centre bolt WASHER, fibre, centre bolt	1			AJM3304	GASKET, cylinder head to block	1	standard thicknes	S
75	150581	SCREW, timing cover to cylinder head	2			TT10236	GASKET, cylinder head to block	1	thick (+ 0·020")	
76	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2		172	214643	CAMSHAFT, new	1		
77	GHF201	NUT	2		172	214643E 148324	CAMSHAFT, reprofiled, exchange STUD, camshaft retaining,	1 6	chart	
80	UKC3344	OIL SEAL, front	1			148323	STUD, camshaft & cover retaining	4	short Iong	
81 82	TKC47 148168	PULLEY, crankshaft WASHER	1			148321	LOCATOR SLEEVE, short	5	iong	
83	156499	BOLT, pulley	1		176	150323	LOCATOR SLEEVE, long	5		
84	143311	DEFLECTOR	1			WB108051	WASHER, plain, hardened	10		
85	143257	GEAR, crankshaft, simplex	1			GHF201	NUT	10		
86	144948	KEY, crank to gear	1		180	144488 front & rear of hea	SEALING BLOCK	2		
87	145275	SHIM, crankshaft gear adjustment	a/r	0.004"	181	UKC181	INLET VALVE	4		
88	145276 144895	SHIM, crankshaft gear adjustment GEAR, idler shaft, simplex	a/r 1	0.006"		155524	EXHAUST VALVE	4		
89	149789	GEAR, camshaft, simplex	1			UKC1856	SEAT, inlet valve	4		
90	151089	TENSIONER ASSEMBLY	1			150863	SEAT, exhaust valve	4		
91	151277	BACKING PLATE	1		185	142476 TT1519	VALVE GUIDE, inlet & exhaust	8		
92	BH604101	BOLT, tensioner attachment	2		186	148885	VALVE GUIDE, bronze, set of 8 LOWER SEAT, valve spring	8		
93	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2			UKC1904	VALVE SPRING	8		
95 96	148008 148009	SCREW, gear attachment LOCK TAB	1			TT1507	VALVE SPRING, set of 8	1		
97	DP508	DOWEL, gear locating	1		188	148886	SPRING CAP, standard	8		
100	214930	SUPPORT BRACKET	1			UKC1902	SPRING CAP, uprated	8		
101		SCREW, support bracket securing	2		189	TT1516 106663	SPRING CAP, alloy VALVE COTTER, pair	8 16		
	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2		190	100000	VALVE PALLET (SHIM)**	a/r		
	149788 154161	SPACER, hexagonal, camshaft gear LOCK TAB, camshaft gear	1 2				of shims extends from 0.090" to 0.130" in			e see part
	SH604041	SCREW, cam gear attachment	2		101		to 148219, and, UKC1985 to UKC2000 in ou		uide.	
	212958	TIMING CHAIN, simplex	1		191	146594A 146594010	CAM FOLLOWER, standard diameter CAM FOLLOWER, 0.010" oversize	8 a/r		
	147907	GUIDE, timing chain, upper	1		192	143867	CORE PLUG, bucket type	a/i 2		
	148115	GUIDE, timing chain, lower	1			UKC3195	GASKET, rear cover plate	1		
	SH605051	SCREW, guide securing	4			TKC1242	COVER PLATE,	1		
	GHF332 GHF301	WASHER, locking WASHER, plain	4		400		ead, single water outlet	4		
113	ulli JU i	νιλοιτείι, μιαιτί	4			SH505061 SH505071	SCREW, short SCREW, long	1 4		
c.	ımn 0 Dim	ctick				GHF301	WASHER, plain	4 5		
30	ımp & Dip	SUCK				148394	ADAPTOR, heater pipe	1		
101	RKC726	SUMP ASSEMBLY	1			UKC3163	PLUG, oil gallery, rear of head	1		
	AJM555	GASKET, sump to block	1			ULC1298	PLUG, oil gallery, rear of head	1	from (e) CG25001	on
	BH605131	BOLT, rear location, 1 5/8"	1							
	BH605101	BOLT, front location, 1 1/4"	1							
125	GHF104	BOLT, front location, 1 1/2"	1							

36 | Engine. Manifold. Air Filters. Mountings etc...

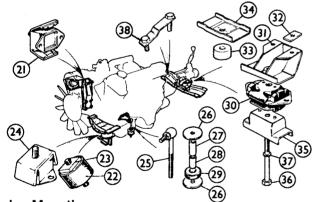


Oil Control

1	GLP106	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	
2	RTC2157	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE	1	
3	STR560	SPRING, uprated	1	
4	517721	OIL SEAL, body to end cap	1	
5	145861	O' RING, pump to body	1	
6	144764	DRIVE SHAFT	1	
10	GFE147	OIL FILTER	1	
11	BH605171	BOLT, retaining oil pump	4	
12	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
15	156859	PIPE, oil pick-up	1	
16	147458B	GASKET, oil pick-up pipe	1	
17	GPS117	OIL PRESSURE SWITCH	1	
18	214020	TOP PLATE, oil transfer	1	
	TT1565A	TAKE OFF PLATE	1	for accessory oil cooler
19	144958	O' RING, outer	1	
20	144959	SEALING RING, inner	1	

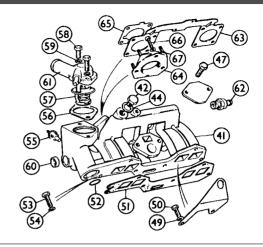
Oil Cooler Kit

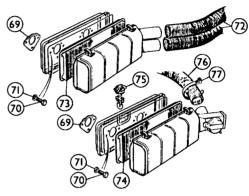
See our range of oil cooler radiators & kits in the accessory section.



Engine Mountings

•	Engine Mountings						
21	UKC6710	FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING, RH	1				
22	2 UKC3325	FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING, LH	1				
23	3 UKC5954	PACKING PIECE	1	to (e) CG430			
24	UKC6710	FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING, LH	1	from (e) CG431			
25	UKC3789	ENGINE STEADY LINK	1				
26	6 WM810	WASHER, plain	2				
27	7 UKC5978	TUBE, spacing	1	to (e) CG430			
28	3 UKC5977	TUBE, spacing	1				
29	UKC4043	RUBBER MOUNTING	2				
30	TKC1044	GEARBOX MOUNTING	1				
31	UKC1187	BRACKET, gearbox to mounting	1	4 speed			
	UKC1757	BRACKET, gearbox to mounting	1	automatic			
32	2 UKC6087	SPACER	2	4 speed & automatic			
33	3 UKC1744	SPACER	1				
	UKC7925	SPACER, short, alternative, fit in pairs	2	5 speed			
34	L UKC1743	RESTRICTOR PLATE, upper	1				
35	UKC2209	RESTRICTOR PLATE, lower	1				
36	BH112111	BOLT, gearbox mounting	1	4 speed & automatic			
	BH112181	BOLT, gearbox mounting	1	5 speed			
37	WL112001	WASHER, locking	1				
38	3 UKC4343	STUD PLATE, crossmember attaching	2				





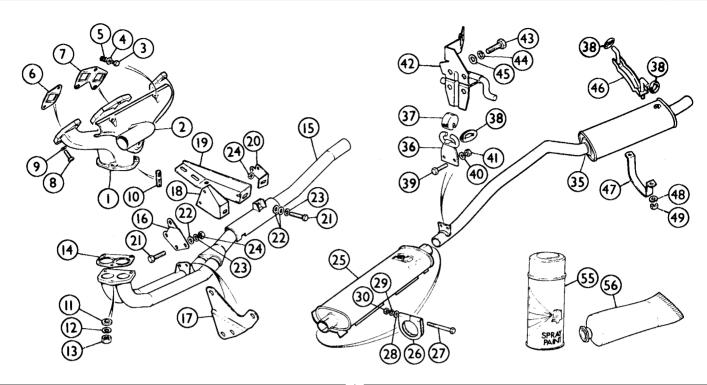
ill. Part Number	Description	Qty. <i>Details</i>
No		Req.

Manifold & Air Filters

GHF1268

HOT AIR DUCT TIE

		1			
41	UKC1636	INLET MANIFOLD	1		
42	122132	Blanking Plug	1		
44	WF513	WASHER, fibre	1		
47	SH505051	SCREW	2		
49	GHF301	WASHER, plain	6		
50	SH505091	SCREW	2	1	Lifting bracket &
]	manifold attachment
51	AJM679	GASKET	1		
52	TRS2024	O' RING	1		
53	GHF163	SCREW, manifold attachment	4		
54	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4		
55	GTR108	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER	1		
56	115467	GASKET, thermostat	1		
57	GTS108	THERMOSTAT, 88°C (standard)	1	1	alternatives
	GTS101	THERMOSTAT, 82°C	1]	
58	GHF163	SCREW	2		All ACG commission nos.
	SH505101	SCREW, LH	1	1	All TCG commission nos.
	GHF163	SCREW, RH	1]	and VIN nos.
59	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2		
60	138380	PLUG	1		
61	UKC6916	THERMOSTAT HOUSING	1		expansion bottle models
	ULC2000	THERMOSTAT HOUSING	1		LH fix header tank models
	ULC2111	THERMOSTAT HOUSING	1		RH fix header tank models
62	ADU1402	ONE WAY VALVE	1		
63	TKC1718	SUPPORT PLATE	1		
64	TKC1338	FLEXIBLE MOUNTING, carburettor	2		
65	159871	GASKET, carburettor	2		
66	SH505051	SCREW	6		
67	GHF332	WASHER, locking	6		
69	112892	GASKET, filter box	2		
70	SH505051	SCREW	6		
71	GHF332	WASHER, locking	6		
72	614347	AIR TUBE	2		
73	GFE1040	AIR FILTER, 'twin inlet pipe' air box	1		to VIN200526
74	GFE1095	AIR FILTER, 'single inlet pipe' air box	1		from VIN200527
75	AEU1307	SENSOR UNIT	1		1977 on approx.
76	TKC1106	HOT AIR DUCT	1		
	01154000	LIGH AID DUGT TIE	_		



iII. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details	

Exhaust Components

GEX7479

GEX7487

37

When fitting a new exhaust system to your TR7, remember that it is of the utmost importance to salvage all of the brackets since, as with many other parts of the TR7, they may be difficult to get new. Do not, under any circumstances, take your car in to one of those 'fast turn round specialists' to have the exhaust replaced. They will almost certainly hack through your valuable brackets with a chisel or gas axe, before realising that they have nothing on the shelf to secure the shiny new exhaust. A bodge then ensues, and this explains why you see so many cars driving down the road with the exhaust dragging behind them.

	. , ,	3		
1	RKC72	EXHAUST MANIFOLD	1	
2	TKC1105	HOT AIR DUCT	1	
NI	TT1500FK	STUD & NUT KIT	1	also includes gaskets
3	SH605031	SCREW, duct to manifold	3	
4	GHF301	WASHER, plain	3	
5	UKC2330	COIL, insert	3	
6	AJM698	GASKET, manifold to head, single	2	
7	AJM697	GASKET, manifold to head, twin	1	
	Gaskets are not us	sed on non USA cars, unless sealing problem	s are en	countered.
8	GHF165	BOLT, manifold to head	7	
9	GHF333	WASHER, locking	7	
10	TD110061	STUD, manifold to down pipe	3	
11	GHF302	WASHER, plain	3	
12	GHF383	WASHER, locking	3	
13	UKC4212	NUT, down pipe to manifold	3	
14	GEG749	GASKET, manifold to down pipe	1	
15	GEX1599	DOWN PIPE	1	
16	UKC3405	BRACKET, downpipe	1	manual models to mid 1977 approx.
	UKC6885	BRACKET, downpipe	1	manual models from mid 1977 on
17	UKC5174	BRACKET, downpipe	1	automatics
18	UKC1945	SUPPORT BRACKET	1	four speed model
19	UKC2499	SUPPORT BRACKET	1	five speed model
20	UKC2498	SUPPORT BRACKET	1	automatics
21	SH108161	SCREW	3	
22	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
23	GHF382	WASHER, locking	3	
24	GHF201	NUT	3	
25	GEX3550	SILENCER, centre	1	
26	GEX9008	CLAMP, centre pipe	2	
27	SH108701	BOLT, clamp securing	1	
28	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
29	GHF382	WASHER, locking	1	
30	GHF213	NUT	1	
35	GEX3673	SILENCER, rear	1	
36	UKC2404	SUPPORT BRACKET	1	

BUFFER, rear silencer mounting

RING, rubber, rear silencer mounting

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	De
39	SH108161	SCREW, rear silencer to support bracket	2	
40	GHF382	WASHER, locking	2	
41	GHF213	NUT	2	
42	YKC957	MOUNTING BRACKET	1	
43	SH108201	SCREW, bracket to body	4	
44	GHF382	WASHER, locking	4	
45	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
46	UKC5048	MOUNTING PLATE, upper	1	
47	UKC5050	BRACKET, rear silencer	1	
48	GHF382	WASHER, locking	2	
49	GHF213	NUT, bracket to plate	2	

Exhaust System (Stainless Steel)

EXHAUST SYSTEM, stainless steel

As well as the original exhaust components manufactured in mild steel, we supply a stainless steel exhaust that uses all the original fittings. If you hate dismantling exhaust systems then bear in mind that once a stainless system is fitted, you may never need to do the job again (or want to.)

Exhaust Consumables

55	MRD1204	EXHAUST PAINT, sophisticated black	a/r]
	MRD1205	EXHAUST PAINT, subtle silver grey	a/r high temperature
	MRD1206	EXHAUST PAINT, loud red	a/r]
56	GAC2054	EXHAUST PASTE, for assembly	a/r

Exhaust Paint and the Minor from Clapham

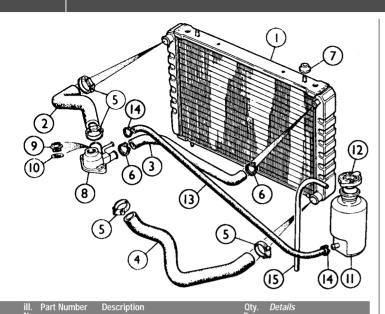
A curious story came to my attention a little while back. I had been discussing the problem of rusty exhausts with a colleague and, in particular how I understood that they always rusted out from the inside, due to the water produced within the engine. My colleague suggested that, although the build up of coke sealed the metal against the damaging affect of condensation, most of the damage came from the outside - as the exhaust pipes became hot, the protective coating was inevitably burnt away revealing bare metal ripe for the

Years before he had taken over the ownership of his mother's Morris Minor, one of his first jobs after gaining the car keys was to install a new exhaust system (the old one having turned into a colander). He owned the car for many years covering thousands of miles, and every six months or so he put the car on a ramp, brushed off the rust and sprayed the exhaust with silver exhaust paint. When he finally came to sell the car a somewhat loud gentleman from south London looked under the car during its ritual examination, poked the exhaust in all the likely places with a screwdriver and said in his broad south London accent: "Well that's alright mate, least its got a new exhaust!"

When my colleague saw the Morris being driven around Clapham nine months later, the now rusty and untreated six year old exhaust (which had previously looked like new) was just beginning to drag alarmingly

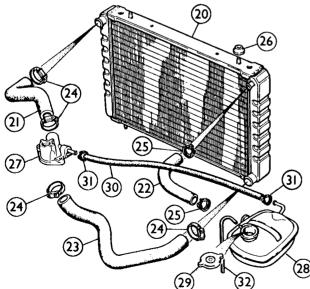
The moral of the story is, if you don't want a stainless system because you prefer the altogether nicer sound of a mild steel exhaust buy some paint and a wire brush, and don't buy a Morris Minor from Clapham.

38 | Cooling



Radiators, 1975-1978 (ACG commission nos.)

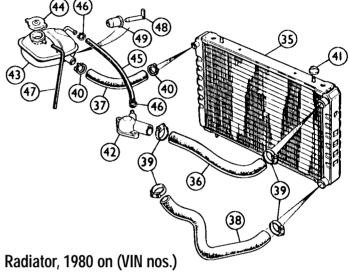
IXC	idiatoi 3,	1773-1770 (AOG COIIIII	13310	11 1103.7
1	RKC450R	RADIATOR, reconditioned, exchange	1	non air conditioning
	RKC137R*	RADIATOR, reconditioned, exchange	1	air conditioning
2	GRH523	TOP HOSE, LH	1	•
3	RKC575	TOP HOSE, RH	1	
4	GRH524	BOTTOM HOSE	1	
5	GHC913	CLIP, LH top hose and bottom hose	4	
6	CS4020	CLIP, RH top hose	2	
7	UKC2225	RUBBER MOUNTING, radiator	4	
8	UKC4926	THERMOSTAT COVER, water elbow	1	to engine CG77
	UKC6916	THERMOSTAT COVER, water elbow	1	from engine CG78
9	ARA2634	PLUG, system filling	1	
10	607025A	SEAL, plug	1	
11	TKC1887	OVERFLOW BOTTLE	1	
12	GRC110	CAP, overflow bottle	1	
13	GRH826	HOSE, bottle to thermostat cover	1	
14	CS4012	CLIP, hose	2	
15	GRH1005M	HOSE, bottle to atmosphere	1	
		275	$\overline{}$	



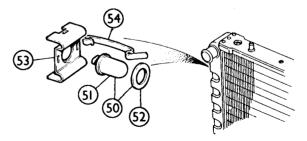
Radiator, 1979 only (TCG commission nos.)

20	RKC137R*	RADIATOR, reconditioned, exchange	1
21	GRH523	TOP HOSE	1
22	GRH661	HOSE, radiator to expansion tank	1
23	GRH524	BOTTOM HOSE	1
24	GHC913	CLIP, top and bottom hose	4
25	CS4020	CLIP, radiator to tank hose	2

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.
26	UKC2225	RUBBER MOUNTING, radiator	4
27	ULC2000	THERMOSTAT COVER, water elbow	1
28	RKC4466	EXPANSION TANK	1
29	GRC110	CAP, expansion tank	1
30	157388	HOSE, tank to thermostat cover	1
31	CS4012	CLIP, hose	2
32	ULC2122	HOSE, tank to atmosphere	1

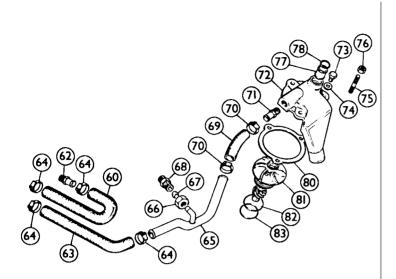


35	PKC1359R*	RADIATOR, reconditioned, exchange	1
36	GRH664	TOP HOSE	1
37	GRH661	HOSE, radiator to expansion tank	1
38	GRH524	BOTTOM HOSE	1
39	GHC913	CLIP, top and bottom hose	4
40	CS4020	CLIP, radiator to tank hose	2
41	UKC2225	RUBBER MOUNTING, radiator	4
42	ULC2111	THERMOSTAT COVER, water elbow	1
43	RKC4509	EXPANSION TANK	1
44	GRC110	CAP, expansion tank	1
45	ULC2641	HOSE, tank to thermostat cover	1
46	CS4012	CLIP, hose	2
47	ULC2122	HOSE, tank to atmosphere	1
48	C43222A	PROBE, low water level warning	1
49	C43221A	BUSH, probe to tank	1



*Note: the RKC137 and PKC1359 radiators were fitted to both air conditioned and non-air conditioned TR7s, even though they always have a hole to take the air conditioning fan switch. Thus non air conditioned cars still require the switch, simply to plug the radiator.

50 51 52 53 54	RTC2558 URP1126 URP1027 ARH2532 ARH2531	SWITCH KIT, (contains items 50, 51) THERMAL SWITCH, condenser fan SEAL, switch CLAMP CLIP	1 1 1 1 2	All models. Operational on Air Conditioned cars only
----------------------------	---	---	-----------------------	---



Heater F	Dinas	and	Water	Dumn
neater r	The 2	anu	water	ruilip

on the inlet manifold is sealed with a plug (2K8158).

60	UKC6775	HOSE, heater feed	1			
62	148394	ADAPTOR, cylinder head to feed hose	1			
63	UKC3895	HOSE, heater return	ı			
64	CS4020	CLIP, heater hoses	4			
65	TKC1241	PIPE, heater return	1			
66	153199	TUBE NUT, female	1			
67	TL11	OLIVE	1			
68	153198	ADAPTOR, male/male	1	return pipe to inlet manifold		
69	UKC4457	HOSE, return pipe to water pump	1			
70	CS4022	CLIP, hose	2			
71	UKC1802	ADAPTOR, hose to water pump	1			
72	RKC395	COVER, 6 vane water pump	1	to engine CG20125		
	PKC437	COVER, 12 vane water pump	1	from engine CG20126 on		
	RKC2850	COVER, 12 vane water pump	1	USA spec. alternative*		
	*Note: RKC2850 may be used as an alternative pump cover, as long as the bypass exit					

RKC3188 COVER, 12 vane water pump USA spec alternative t † Note: RKC3188 may be used as an alternative pump cover as long as the bypass exit on the inlet manifold is sealed with a plug (2K8158). With this cover the hose adaptor, illustration number 71, is not required.

73	SH605061	SCREW, pump cover to block	3	to engine CG33140	
74	GHF301	WASHER, plain	3]	
75	FHS2511	STUD, pump cover to block	3	from engine CG33141	
76	GHF201	NUT	3		
77	UKC2538	PIPE, bypass, manifold to pump	1		
78	TRS1114	O' RING, sealing	2		
80	145017	GASKET, water pump, 0.010" thick	a/r	1	
	149852	GASKET, water pump, 0.020" thick	a/r	alternatives	
	149853	GASKET, water pump, 0.030" thick	a/r]	
81	GWP207	WATER PUMP, 6 vane	1	to engine CG20125	
	GWP206	WATER PUMP, 12 vane	1	from engine CG20126	
	Note: see item 72 for the correct water pump cover, these components cannot be interchanged.				
	Since the 12 vane	e pump is a vast improvement over the ear	lier desig	n, it is recommended, if vo	

can purchase an appropriate cover to go with it, to convert an earlier engine to a 12 vane pump.

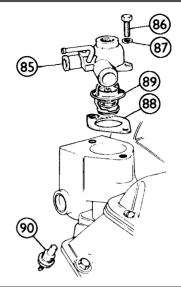
82	148170	O' RING, upper	1
83	148169	0' RING, lower	1

Refilling & Bleeding Expansion Tank Cooling Systems

Be sure the expansion tank is half-full, set the heater control to HOT and fill the system through the thermostat housing to the bottom of the threads (using the correct anti-freeze solution). Refit the 'thermostat' housing filler plug without over tightening.

Remove the expansion tank pressure cap & run the engine for three minutes at approximately 1200 revs per minute before stopping the engine. Refli the pressure cap and again remove the thermostat housing filler plug. Squeeze the hose linking the housing and radiator to expel any trapped air in the hose. Top up to the bottom of the filler plug threads in the thermostat housing.

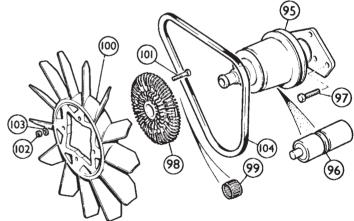
Refit the filler plug using a new sealing washer if necessary. Do not over-tighten. Finally recheck the expansion tank coolant level, and top up to half full if necessary.



ill.	Part Number	Description	Qty.	Details
No			Rea.	

Thermostat

85 86	GHF163	THERMOSTAT COVER, water elbow SCREW, cover to manifold	1 2	see items 8, 27, 42 all ACG commission nos.
	SH505101	SCREW, LH, cover to manifold	1	all TCG commission nos
	GHF163	SCREW, RH, cover to manifold	1	and VIN nos.
87	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
88	115467	GASKET, thermostat cover	1	
89	GTS108	THERMOSTAT, 88°C, standard fitment	1	
	GTS101	THERMOSTAT, 82°C, alternative	1	
90	GTR108	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER	1	



Cooling Fan

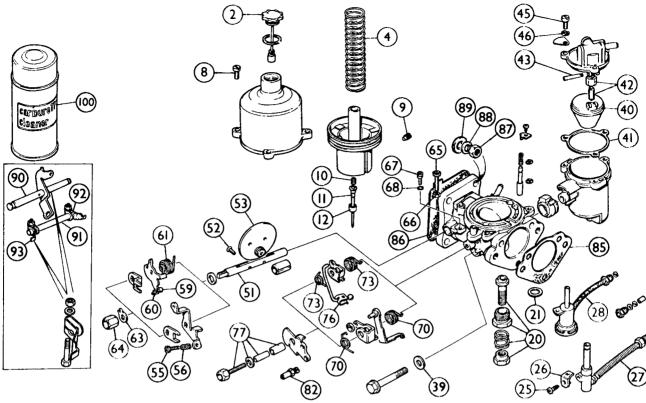
95 96 97 98 99 100 101	UKC1626 UKC1626A SH505071 SH505061 TKC101 UKC759 PKC1281 GHF102 NH604041	PULLEY ASSEMBLY, fan BEARING ASSEMBLY, replacement SCREW, pulley to block, long SCREW, pulley to block, short VISCOUS COUPLING ASSEMBLY TOLERANCE RING FAN SCREW, fan to coupling NIIT	1 1 3 1 1 1 4 4	attaches coupling to pulley
		*****	4 4	
103 104	GHF300 GCB10900	WASHER, plain FAN BELT	4	

Refilling & Bleeding Header Tank Cooling Systems

Remove the header tank filler cap and set the interior heater controls to the maximum heat position. Fill the system until the coolant level is 1" (25 mm) below the neck of the header tank. Refit the header tank filler cap and run the engine at approximately 1500 revs per minute until the coolant temperature rises sufficiently

Stop the engine and, taking care to avoid scalding, remove the header tank filler cap. Top up the coolant level as necessary (with anti-freeze mixture) until it is 1" (25 mm) below the header tank filler neck. Refit the filler cap again.

40 SU Carburettors. HS6



ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty Red		Details
	AUD634E	CARBURETTORS, HS6, pair Reconditioned	1]	to (e) CG2715
	FZX1242E	CARBURETTORS, HS6, pair Reconditioned	1]	from (e) CG2716
		econditioned carburettors are offered on an ex			
		for exchange, your old units must be complete	and	l un	damaged.
2	AUC8103A	DAMPER PISTON ASSEMBLY	2		
4	AUC4387	PISTON SPRING, red, 4.5 oz.	2		1" diameter
8	JZX1394	SCREW, chamber to body	6		
9	AUD4252	SCREW, needle guide securing	2		
10	AUD3306	SPRING	2		
11	NZX8012	NEEDLE, type BDM	2		
12	AUD4288	NEEDLE GUIDE	2		
20	WZX1011	JET BEARING KIT	2		for AUD634 carburettors
	WZX1442	JET BEARING KIT	2		for FZX1242 carburettors
21	AUC8478	WASHER, sealing, jet bearing	2		
25	AUD2104	SCREW, jet to bracket	2	1	
26	AUD2427	BRACKET, jet to lever, front	1	1	for AUD634 carburettors
	AUD2428	BRACKET, jet to lever, rear	1		(standard jets)
27	AUD9106	JET, front, 0.090" jet	1	1	for AUD634 carburettors
	AUD9105A	JET, rear, 0.090" jet	1		(standard jets)
28	LZX1121A	JET, front, 0.090" jet	1	1	for FZX1242 carburettors
	LZX1120A	JET, rear, 0·090" jet	1]	(capstat jets)

If your car has Capstat type carburettors (FZX1242) then read on. It's possible that the engine, when hot, dies on idle or idles unevenly. If these maladies can be definitely traced back to the carburettors, the TT1559 conversion kit can be fitted. The kit replaces the dubious Capstat jets with standard items and also effects the necessary choke linkage changes. One kit services both carburettors.

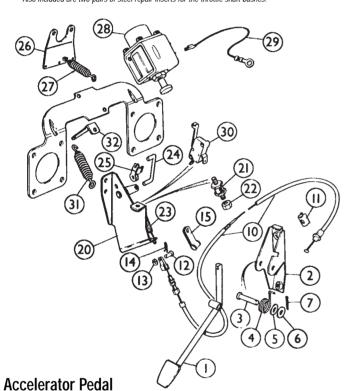
	TT1559	CAPSTAT TO STANDARD JET CONVERSION KIT	1	
39	AUC1318	WASHER, rubber	2	float chamber mounting bolt
40	WZX1300	FLOAT	2	includes gasket (item 41)
41	AUC8459A	GASKET, float chamber lid	2	
42	WZX1100A	NEEDLE & SEAT	2	includes gasket (item 41)
	GAC9201X	GROSE JET (superior valve design)	2	alternative to 42
43	AUC1152	PIN, float pivot	2	
45	JZX1394	SCREW, float lid	6	
46	WL700101	WASHER, locking	6	
51	WZX1014	THROTTLE SPINDLE & FITTING KIT	2	for AUD634 carburettors
	WZX1178	THROTTLE SPINDLE & FITTING KIT	2	for FZX1242 carburettors
52	AUC1358	SCREW, throttle disc to spindle	4	
	NOTE: Kit 51 also	includes lock tab (No 63), & mounting plate ga	askets	(85 & 86)

_				_	
	ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
	53		THROTTLE DISC & FITTING KIT c kits include screws (no. 52) and carb. me		
l			tituted here, particularly if greater perform	ance is soug	nht. The discs are supplied
l		WZX1321	screws and gaskets. THROTTLE DISC & FITTING KIT	2	plain disc
l	55	AUC8483	SCREW, fast idle adjustment	2 1	piairi uisc
l	56	AUC2451	SPRING (alternative to nut)	2	for AUD634 carburettors
l	•	AJD8014Z	NUT, locking (alternative to spring)	2	TOT TIED GO T GAT DAT GREET
l	59		SCREW, fast idle adjustment	2 1	
l	60	AJD8014ZX	SPIRE NUT, screw to throttle lever	2	
l	61	JZX1299	SPRING, throttle return, front	1	for FZX1242 carburettors
l		JZX1298	SPRING, throttle return, rear	1]	
l		WZX1140	THROTTLE LINKAGE SUNDRIES KIT	2]	for AUD634 carburettors
l			contains 25, 26, 55, 56, 65, 66]	
l		WZX1156	THROTTLE LINKAGE SUNDRIES KIT	2	for FZX1242 carburettors
l			contains 59, 60, 67, 68]	
l	63	AUD3323	LOCK TAB	2	
l	64	AUC1424	PIVOT NUT	2	
l	65	AUC8483	SCREW, throttle stop and idle adjustment	2	
l	66	AJD8014Z	NUT, locking,	2	for AUD634 carburettors
l	00	A3D00142	alternative to AUC2451 spring	-	TOT HODOS4 Carburettors
l		AUC2451	SPRING, alternative to AJD8014Z	2	
l	67	JZX1180	SCREW	2]	for FZX1242 carburettors
l			throttle stop and idle adjustment	Ī	
l	68	AUD3586	'O RING	2]	
l	70	WZX1335	CHOKE SPRING KIT, front	1]	
l		WZX1336	CHOKE SPRING KIT, rear	1]	for AUD634 carburettors
l	73	WZX1339	CHOKE SPRING KIT, front	1]	6 571/4040 1 11
l	70	WZX1338	CHOKE SPRING KIT, rear	1	for FZX1242 carburettors
l	76	JZX1259	CLIP, rod link to jet	2 J 2	
l	77 82	WZX1331 AUE34	PIVOT BOLT KIT TRUNNION ASSEMBLY	1	choke cable attachment
l	85	158712	GASKET, carburettor to air filter	2	CHOKE CADIE ALIACHINEHL
l	86	159871	GASKET, carburettor to support plate	2	
l	87	GHF201	NUT	8	
l	0.	an 201	carburettor to support plate/flexible mou		
l	88	GHF332	WASHER, locking	8	
l	89	GHF301	WASHER, plain	8	
l	90	UKC5963	LINK ROD & LEVER, throttle	1	to (e) CG42
		UKC6221	LINK ROD & LEVER, throttle	1	from (e) CG43 on
	91	AUE584	LINK ROD, choke	1	for AUD634 carburettors
		WZX1581	LINK ROD, choke	1	for FZX1242 carburettors
ĺ					

ill. Part Number No	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
92 AUE586	LOST MOTION LEVER, front	2	
93 AUE587	LOST MOTION LEVER, rear	2	
100 MRD1023	SPRAY CLEANER	a/r	
Other kits available for	the servicing of HS6 carburettors in	clude the following] :

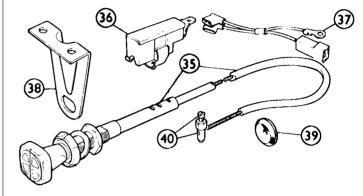
AUE812A	CARBURETTOR GASKET KIT	2
includes items 21	, 41, 85, 86 plus seal and support washer	(for jet to
float chamber joil	nt) for one carburettor	
WZX1391	FLOAT CHAMBER SUNDRIES KIT	2
includes items 37	7, 41, 43, 45, 46, plus seal and support was	her (for jet
to float chamber	joint) for one carburettor	
WZX1863X	SERVICE KIT, AUD634 carburettors	1
includes items 27	7, 41, 42, 85, 86 for two carburettors	
WZX1891X	SERVICE KIT, FZX1242 carburettors	1
includes items 28	3, 41, 42, 85, 86 for two carburettors	
GAC6170X	REBUILD KIT, AUD634 carburettors	1
GAC6172X	REBUILD KIT, FZX1242 carburettors	1
includes items 27	7 (in GAC6170X), 28 (in GAC6172X), 41, 42,	51, 52,

53, 85, 86 for two carburettors, plus instructions. Also included are two pairs of steel repair inserts for the throttle shaft bushes.



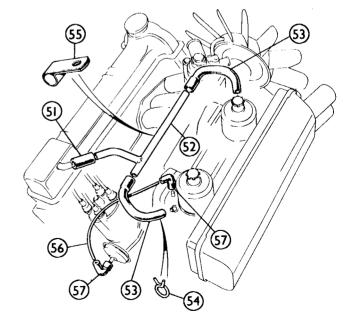
1	UKC8768	ACCELERATOR PEDAL	1	
2	UKC433	BRACKET, accelerator pedal	1	
3	153675	CLEVIS PIN, pedal pivot	1	
4	153661	SPRING, pedal return	1	
5	550029	WASHER, anti-rattle	1	
6	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
7	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	1	
10	UKC3663	ACCELERATOR CABLE, RHD	1	to (e) CG42
	UKC3664	ACCELERATOR CABLE, LHD	1.	',
	UKC5875	ACCELERATOR CABLE, RHD	1	from (e) CG43 on
	RTC2922	ACCELERATOR CABLE, LHD	1.	, ,
11	153041	CLIP, cable to pedal	1	
12	PJ8504	CLEVIS PIN	1	
13	PWZ203	WASHER, plain	1	from (e) CG43 on
14	ULC2785	'R' CLIP	1 .	
15	UKC9881	'P' CLIP, accelerator cable	1	
20	158929	BRACKET & BELLCRANK	1	to (e) CG42
	UKC5851	BRACKET & BELLCRANK	1	from (e) CG43 to
				(e) CG14900
	UKC7156	BRACKET & BELLCRANK	1	from (e) CG14901 on
21	UKC2451	RUBBER MOUNTING	1	.,
22	GHF200	NUT	2	
23	UKC1624	SPRING, bellcrank return	1	to (e) CG42
24	158934	LINK, bellcrank to carburettors	1	to (e) CG42
		,		• •

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
25	UKC6149 153957	LINK, bellcrank to carburettors	1 2	from (e) CG43 on
26	UKC709	ABUTMENT PLATE, return springs	1	to (e) CG42
	UKC6168	ABUTMENT PLATE, return springs	1	from (e) CG43 on
27	159463	RETURN SPRING	2/3]	quantity increases
		carburettor linkage	J	from (e) CG43 on
28	UKC3741	SOLENOID, throttle jack	1]	
29	UKC3878	EARTH LEAD, solenoid	1	automatic models with
30	UKC7181	INHIBITOR SWITCH	1	air conditioning only
31	UKC1624	RETURN SPRING	1	
32	UKC6225	BRACKET, return spring	1]	



Choke Cable

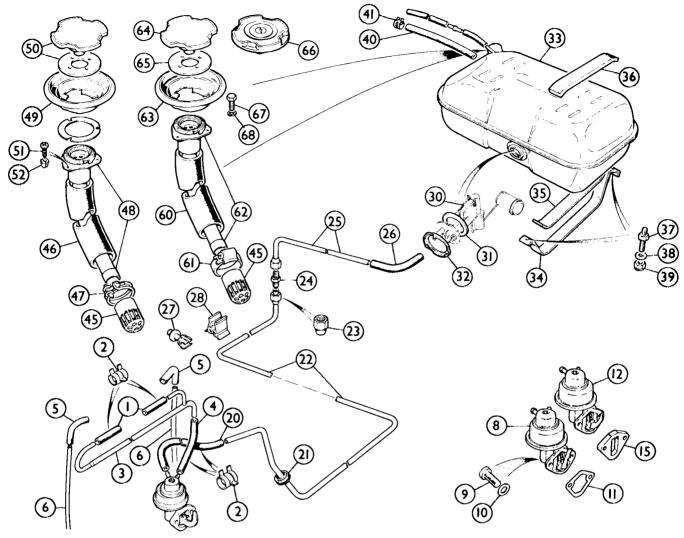
35	TKC2772	CHOKE CABLE, RHD	1	1	
	TKC2773	CHOKE CABLE, LHD	1]	all ACG nos.
	TKC5297	CHOKE CABLE, RHD	1	1	
	TKC5298	CHOKE CABLE, LHD	1]	all TCG and VIN nos.
36	137607	SWITCH, choke warning light	1		all ACG nos.
	563318	SWITCH, choke warning light	1		all TCG & VIN nos.
37	ULC1735	HARNESS EXTENSION	1		choke warning light switch
38	UKC5241	MOUNTING BRACKET (under fascia)	1		
39	061917	GROMMET, bulkhead	1		
40	AUE34	TRUNNION, cable to carburettor linkage	1		



Emission Controls

51	154220	HOSE, cam cover to breather pipe	1
52	TKC261	BREATHER PIPE	1
53	GRH817	HOSE, breather pipe to carburettor	2
54	CC5009	CLIP, hose	2
55	158769	'P' CLIP, pipe to inlet manifold	2
56	UKC2110	VACUUM ADVANCE HOSE	1
57	128262	RUBBER COURLING right angled	2

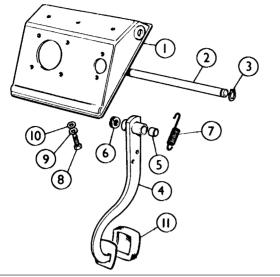
42 Fuel Systems

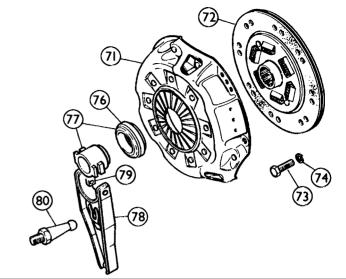


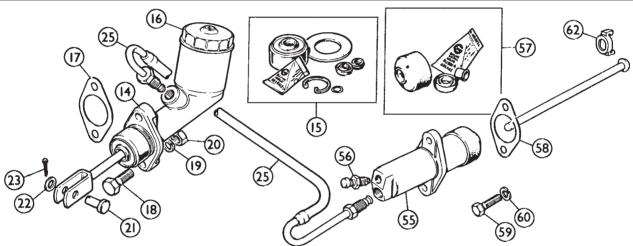
ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
	HFFK21	FUEL PIPE KIT, tank to pump	1	cupro-nickel
1	125170	FUEL HOSE, carb. to carb.	2	capio inchei
2	UKC3793	CLIP, 3/8" diameter	6	
3	TKC1609	FUEL PIPE, pump to carburettors	1	
4	149614	CONNECTOR, pump to carb fuel pipe	1	
5	125170	CONNECTOR, overflow pipe	2	
6	215924	OVERFLOW PIPE	2	
8	312167	FUEL PUMP, early, (genuine)	1]	
	312167Z	FUEL PUMP, early, (reproduction)	1	
9	GHF103	BOLT, pump to engine	2	to approx. mid 1977
10	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
11	138791	GASKET, pump to engine	1]	
12	RKC5051	FUEL PUMP, late, (genuine)	1]	
	RKC5051Z	FUEL PUMP, late, (reproduction)	1	
	SH605101	BOLT, pump to engine	2	from approx. mid 1977
	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
15	UKC8523	SPACER BLOCK	1]	
20	159425	CONNECTOR	1	main supply pipe to pump
21	602037	GROMMET, bulkhead	1	
22	PKC389	FUEL PIPE, main supply, front	1	
23	UKC3776	TUBE NUT	1	
24	UKC3775	CONNECTOR	1	
25	UKC2809	FUEL PIPE, main supply, rear	1	to approx. mid 1977
	PKC390	FUEL PIPE, main supply, rear	1	from approx. mid 1977
26	149614	CONNECTOR	1	fuel tank to main supply pipe
27	150930	CLIP, pipe securing	a/r]	alternatives
28	ZKC923	CLIP, pipe securing	a/r]	
30	TKC147	SENDER UNIT	1	to approx. mid 1977
	TKC3408	SENDER UNIT	1]	from approx. mid 1977 to
			J	(c) ACG25000
	TKC3415	SENDER UNIT	1]	from (c) ACG25001 to
			J	TCG100000

ill.	Part Number	Description	Qty.	Details
III. No	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
	TKC3408	SENDER UNIT	1	from TCG100001
31	ARA1502	SEAL, sender unit to tank	1	
32	ARA1501	LOCKING RING	1	
33	RKC68	FUEL TANK	1	to approx. mid 1977
	RKC3294	FUEL TANK	1]	from approx. mid 1977
			j	to (c) ACG25000
	RKC3554	FUEL TANK	1	from (c) ACG25001
34	TKC131	TANK STRAP	2	
35	UKC255	TANK PAD, lower	2	
36	UKC1469	TANK PAD, upper	2	
37	UKC1468	STUD	4	
38	GHF302	WASHER, plain	4	
39	GHF233	NUT, nyloc	4	
40	149610	CONNECTOR	1	
41	UKC3795	CLIP, connector to pipe, 1/2" dia	2	
45	TKC2413	ANTI- SYPHON FILTER	1	
46	TKC383	HOSE, fuel tank to filler cap	1]	
47	CA600384	CLIP, hose securing	2	
48	TKC1667	FILLER PIPE ASSEMBLY	1	large filler cap
49	XKC534	BEZEL, fuel filler cap	1	to ACG25000
50	YKC266	FUEL FILLER CAP	1	
51	AB606058	SCREW, self tapping	3	
52	625624	CAPTIVE NUT, plastic	3]	
60	TKC3728	HOSE, fuel tank to filler cap	1]	
61	GHC1622	CLIP, hose securing	2	
62	RKC3533	FILLER PIPE ASSEMBLY	1	
63	YKC3365	BEZEL, fuel filler cap	1	small filler cap
64	YKC3397	FUEL FILLER CAP, non- locking	1	from ACG25001
65	ZKC3541	SEAL, fuel filler cap	1	
66	GAC6003X	FUEL FILLER CAP, locking	1	
67	SE105141	SCREW	3	
68	WL105001	WASHER, locking	3]	

Details







ill. Part Number

Description

Much better than using the old 'broom handle' method.

CLUTCH ALIGNMENT TOOL

GAC5064X

		(21)			9
ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details	
Pe	dal Box &	Fittings			
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	RKC8 RKC738 UKC104 506542 TKC1215 TKC1216 UKC101 044630 UKC113 SH108201 GHF382 GHF301 150881	PEDAL BOX PEDAL BOX PEDAL SHAFT CIRCLIP CLUTCH PEDAL CLUTCH PEDAL PEDAL BUSH WASHER, locking, double coil PEDAL RETURN SPRING SCREW, pedal box to bulkhead WASHER, locking WASHER, plain PEDAL RUBBER	1 1 1 2 1 1 2 2 1 3 3 3	LHD RHD LHD RHD	
M a	aster Cylin	nder Master Cylinder	1		
15 16 17 18	GRK1029 500201A CRC1538 SH108251M	REPAIR KIT, for master cylinder CAP, master cylinder GASKET SCREW, master cylinder to box	1 1 1 2		
19 20 21	GHF382 NT108041 CLZ513	WASHER, locking NUT CLEVIS PIN	2 2 1		

22 GHF301

23

GHF502

UKC3883

UKC3882

UKC3883SS

UKC3882SS

Washer Split Pin

CLUTCH PIPE, flexible (standard)

CLUTCH PIPE, flexible (standard)

CLUTCH HOSE, stainless steel braided

CLUTCH HOSE, stainless steel braided

RHD

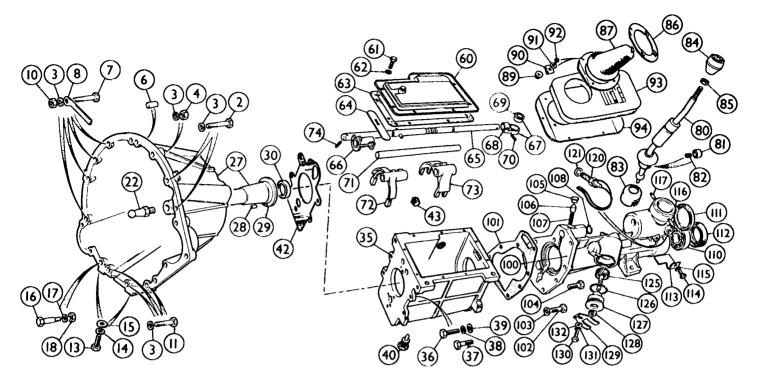
LHD

RHD

LHD

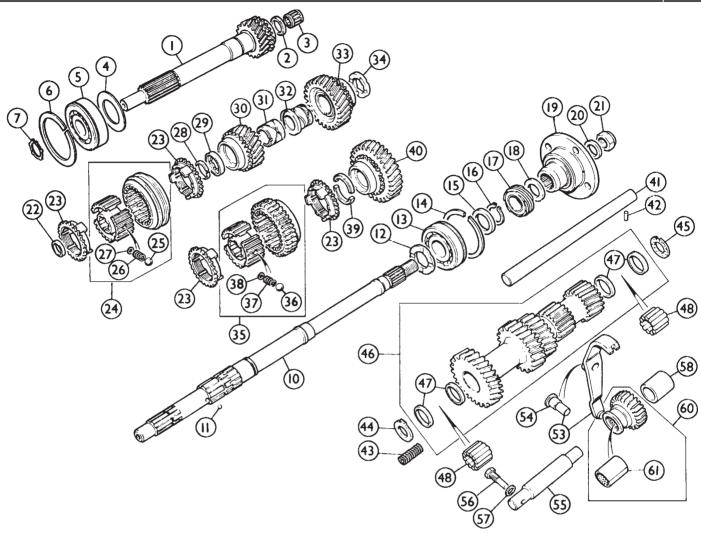
SI	Slave Cylinder						
55	GSY101	SLAVE CYLINDER	1				
56	608400A	BLEED NIPPLE	1				
57	GRK4002	REPAIR KIT, for slave cylinder	1				
58	UKC5871	GASKET	1				
59	SH108301	SCREW, slave cylinder to bell housing	2				
60		WASHER, locking	2				
62	UKC1806	RETAINER CLIP, push rod	1				
		always replace when reassembling					
CI	utch						
71	GCC228	CLUTCH COVER	1	4 speed			
	GCC164	CLUTCH COVER	1	5 speed			
72	GCP229	CLUTCH PLATE	1	4 speed			
	GCP253	CLUTCH PLATE	1	5 speed			
73	SH605061	SCREW, clutch cover securing	6	1			
74	GHF332	WASHER, locking	6				
76	GRB209	RELEASE BEARING	1				
77	FRC5369A	SLEEVE & BEARING	1	4 & 5 speed			
78	FRC5374A	CLUTCH RELEASE ARM	1				
79	159003A	SLIPPER BLOCK	2				
80	UKC1774	PIVOT PIN, release arm	1.				
Clu	Clutch Alignment Tool						
For	For easy and efficient clutch alignment.						

44 External Gearbox (4 Speed)



ill. No		Description	Qty. Req.	Details	ill. No
NI	RTC2400E	GEARBOX, rebuilt	1	Exchange unit	80
		does not include bell housing			81
NI	GUL855	HYPOY 80/90 GEAR OIL (0.5 litre)	a/r		82
2	BH605151	BOLT	2		83
3	GHF332	WASHER, locking	11		84
4	GHF201	NUT, plain	2		85
6	DP619	DOWEL	1		86
7	BH605151	BOLT	2		87
8	ULC1178	CLIP, cable securing	4		89
10	GHF201	NUT, plain	4		90
11	GHF104	BOLT	3		91
13	SH110201	SCREW	2		92
14	GHF383	WASHER, locking	2		93
15	GHF302	WASHER, plain	2		94
16	UKC3270	DOWEL BOLT	1		10
17	GHF333	WASHER, locking	1		'0
18	GHF202	NUT, plain	1		
22	UKC1774	PIVOT PIN	1		10
27	UKC1984	BELL HOUSING & FRONT COVER	1		10
28	DP205	DOWEL	1		10
29	UKC1751	FRONT COVER	1		10
30	132292	OIL SEAL, gearbox front	1		10
35	RKC461	GEARBOX CASING	1		10
36	SH606101	SCREW, casing to bell housing	6		10
37	GHF105	BOLT, lower centre	1		10
38	GHF333	WASHER, locking	6		11
39	500464	WASHER, copper, lower centre	1		11
40	155660	DRAIN PLUG, magnetic	1		11
42	UKC4128	GASKET	1		11
43	114774	FILLER PLUG	1		11
60	22G1884	TOP COVER	1		11
61	SH604041	SCREW	9		11
62	GHF300	WASHER, plain	9		
63	22G1911	GASKET	1		11
64	22G1419	SPOOL INTERLOCK PLATE	1		12
65	22G1413	SELECTOR SHAFT	1		12
66	22G1418	INTERLOCK	1		12
67	UKC6511	YOKE ASSEMBLY	1		12
68	22G2291	YOKE	1		12
69	22G1424	YOKE SEAT	i		12
70	RZS1216	ROLL PIN	i		12
71	22G1408	SELECTOR FORK SHAFT	i		13
72	22G1584	SELECTOR FORK, 3rd/4th	i		13
73	22G1406	SELECTOR FORK, 1st/2nd	i		13
74	UKC6398	ROLL PIN	1		
14	01/00030	HOLL I IIV	'		

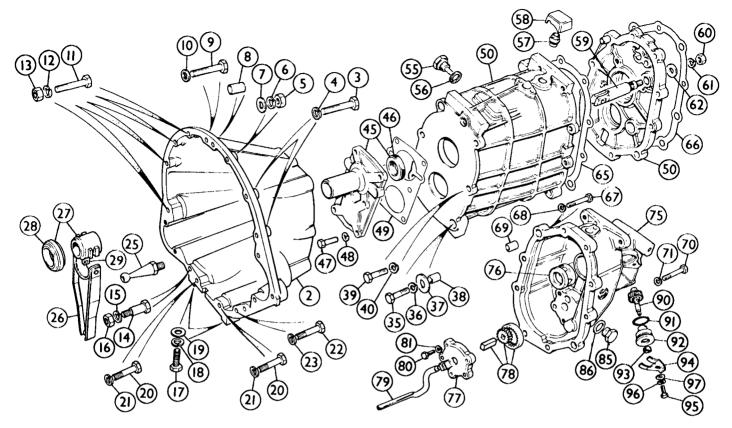
ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Reg.	Details
	111/00004	OF AD LEVED		
80 81	UKC3284 22G2286	GEAR LEVER	1 1	
82	106388	PLUNGER, nylon, anti-rattle SPRING, anti-rattle	1	
83	22G1434	RETAINER	1	
84	UKC2793	KNOB, gear lever	1	
85	JN2158	JAM NUT	1	
86	ZKC1342	RETAINING RING, gaiter securing	1	
87	YKC1453	GAITER, gear lever	1	
89	625536	FIXING	5	
90	FU25444	SPIRE CLIP	5	
91	GHF306	WASHER, plain	5	
92	AB610051	SCREW	5	
93	ZKC2526	INSULATION PAD	1	
94	YKC330	APERTURE PLATE	1	
100	DAM1650*	REAR EXTENSION	1	
		550 rear extension is a multiple supercess		
	To fit a DAM1650	you will also need to buy an insert (DAM2	959) and pl	ug (DAM3632).
	22G1420	GASKET	1	
	UKC4861	SCREW	6	
	GHF332	WASHER, locking	6	
	GHF103	SCREW	1	
	22G1947	PLUG	1	
	22G1421	PLUNGER	1	
	22G2198	SPRING	1	
	TRS912	O' RING	1	
	157732	BEARING	1	
	22G1422	END COVER	1	
	22G2353	SEAL	1	
	22G1425	REVERSE LIFT PLATE	1	
	SH604051	SCREW	1	
	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
116	DAM2670	PIN, locating cap	2/1	
447	, ,	reases after gearbox CG443		6
	22G2277	PIN, locating cap	1	from gearbox CG443
	GAE191A	REVERSE LIGHT SWITCH	1	
	GHF302	WASHER, plain	1 1	
	219004 TRS1620	GEAR, speedo drive O' RING	1	
	22G1486	BEARING	1	
	AAU2304A		1	
	22G1711	SEAL, speedo pinion RETAINER	1	
	GHF117	SCREW	1	
	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
	GHF300	WASHER, plain	1	
132	ui II JUU	ντησιτι, μαιιι	ı	



ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
140			neq.	
1	TKC1490	INPUT SHAFT	1	
2	22G2840	SPACER	1	
3	13H9513	NEEDLE BEARING, caged	1	
4	106365	OIL THROWER	1	
5	104433	BEARING, input shaft	1	
6	112654	CIRCLIP, large	1	
7	129839	CIRCLIP, small	1	
10	RKC722	MAINSHAFT	1	
11	BLS106	BALL BEARING	1	
12	137775	SPACER	1	
13	104433	BEARING, rear main	1	
14	112654	CIRCLIP	1	
15	155805	THRUST WASHER, 0.120"	a/r	
	155806	THRUST WASHER, 0.123"	a/r	
	155807	THRUST WASHER, 0.126"	a/r	
	155808	THRUST WASHER, 0.129"	a/r	
16	CR620325	CIRCLIP	1	
17	22G1753	GEAR, speedo drive	1	
18	155756	THRUST WASHER	1	
19	155755	FLANGE	1	
20	142333	WASHER	1	
21	510618A	NUT, nyloc	1	
22	22G2839	SPACER	1	
23	150328	BAULK RING, synchromesh	4	
24	156968	SYNCHRO HUB, 3rd/4th	1	
25	BLS108	BALL BEARING	3	
26	104445	SPRING	3	
27	037948	SHIM	a/r	
28	TKC6444	CIRCLIP (Always replace)	1	
29	159978	THRUST WASHER	1	
30	UKC4454	GEAR, 3rd speed	1	
31	147354	BUSH, 3rd gear	1	
32	UKC933	BUSH, 2nd gear	1	

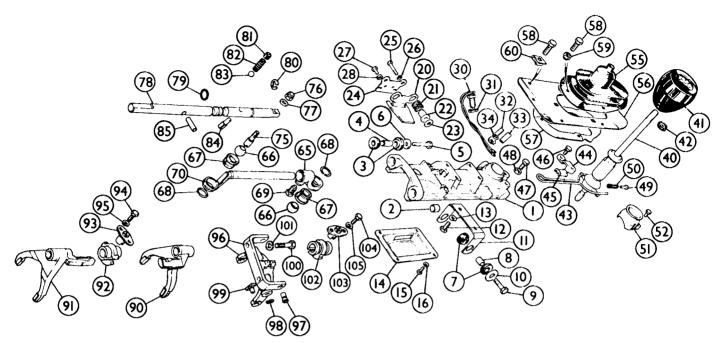
		<u> </u>		
ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty.	Details
МО			Req.	
33	UKC3364	GEAR, 2nd speed	1	
34	UKC934	THRUST WASHER, 0·199"	a/r	
	UKC935	THRUST WASHER, 0.203"	a/r	
	UKC936	THRUST WASHER, 0.205"	a/r	
	UKC937	THRUST WASHER, 0.208"	a/r	
35	156911*	SYNCHRO HUB (1st & 2nd), 29 teeth	1	to gearbox CG36218
	UKC8748	SYNCHRO HUB (1st & 2nd), 33 teeth	1	from gearbox CG36219
36	BLS108	BALL BEARING	3	
37	106388	SPRING	3	
38	037948	SHIM	a/r	
39	137834	SPLIT COLLAR	2	
40	TKC3001	GEAR, 1st speed	1	
41	144595	LAYSHAFT	1	
42	DS1908	ROLL PIN	1	
43	137532	SPRING	3	
44	113229	THRUST WASHER, front	1	
45	106270	THRUST WASHER, rear	1	
46	UKC3196*	LAYGEAR CLUSTER	1	to gearbox CG36218
	UKC8749	LAYGEAR CLUSTER	1	from gearbox CG36219
47	119891	RETAINER	4	
48	119893	NEEDLE ROLLER	50	
53	CHM63	LEVER, reverse operating service	1	
54	DAM1714	PIVOT PIN	1	
55	113071	SPINDLE, reverse gear	1	
56	106477	SCREW, locating	1	
57	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	
58	22G1435	SPACER	1	
60	144580*	REVERSE IDLER GEAR, 21 teeth	1	to gearbox CG36218
	UKC8750	REVERSE IDLER GEAR, 17 teeth	1	from gearbox CG36219
61	129862	BUSH (idler gear)	1	
		ce Kit No. RTC2241 may be used in instanc	es where	the laygear is damaged.
	The Kit contains t	the earlier versions of items 35, 46, 60.		

46 | External Gearbox (5 Speed)

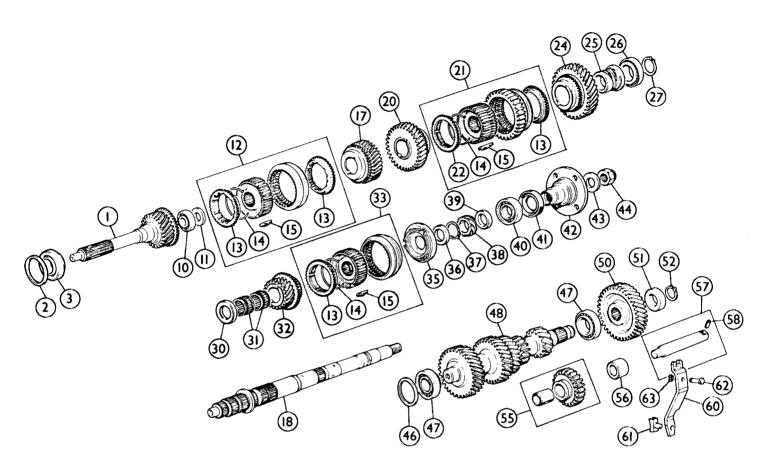


ill.	Part Number	Description	Qty.		Details
No		<u> </u>	Req.		
	RTC2590R	GEARBOX, reconditioned, exchange,	1		less bell housing
NI	GUL355	GEAR OIL (ATF) (0.5 litre)	a/r		J
2	RKC614	BELL HOUSING	1		
3	GHF121	BOLT	2	1	top left bell housing
4	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2		to engine
5	GHF201	NUT	1		•
6	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	1	top centre bell housing
7	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1		to engine
8	DP619	DOWEL, locating	1		•
9	HB813	BOLT	1	1	top right bell housing
10	90510912A	WASHER, shakeproof	1		to engine
11	GHF121	BOLT	4		
12	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	1	right side of bell housing
13	GHF201	NUT	4		to engine
15	WL223	WASHER, locking	1		
16	GHF202	NUT	1		
17	SH110201	SCREW	2	1	bell housing to engine
18	WL110001	WASHER, locking	2		sump bracket
19	GHF302	WASHER, plain	2]	
20	GHF104	BOLT	2	1	lower bell housing
21	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2]	to engine
22	HB813	BOLT	1]	lower left bell housing
23	WL223	WASHER, locking	1]	to engine
25	UKC1774	PIVOT PIN	1		
26	FRC5374A*	RELEASE FORK	1		
27	FRC5369A*	SLEEVE, complete with bearing	1		
		varlier versions (which are not available) that			e fitted
00		or sleeve shown here. If in doubt, replace bo		S.	
28	GRB209	RELEASE BEARING, clutch	1		
29	159003A	SLIPPER PAD	2	,	
35	BH112091	BOLT, bell housing to gear case	2	l	top RH
36	WL112001	WASHER, locking	2	l	& bottom
37	WA112081	WASHER, plain	2	l	LH positions
38	UKC25	DOWEL, hollow	2]	
39	SH112301	SCREW, bell housing to gear case	4		remaining
40	WL112001	WASHER, locking	4	1	4 positions
45	UKC166†	FRONT COVER & OIL SEAL	1		to gearbox CL22476C
	ULC1283†	FRONT COVER & OIL SEAL	1		from gearbox CL22477C on

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Rea.	Details
46	UKC12†	OIL SEAL, constant pinion shaft	1	to gearbox CL22476C
	UKC1060†	OIL SEAL, constant pinion shaft	1	from gearbox CL22477C on
		mponents must be matched to the constant p	oinion sha	ft (see page 50),
47	SH108251	lesign at the same gearbox number. SCREW	6 1	front cover
47 48	GHF301	WASHER, plain	6]	front cover
40 49	ULC1284	GASKET, front cover	1	to gear case
49 50	ULU1204	GEAR CASE ASSEMBLY, two parts	1	
55	UKC3771	FILLER PLUG	1	
56	WF513	WASHER, fibre	1	
57	UKC2656	BREATHER	1	
58	UKC7167	CAP. breather	1	
59	TKC1303	SHAFT, reverse lever mounting	1	
60	NH110041	NUT, shaft	1	
61	WL110001	WASHER, locking	1	
62	GHF302	WASHER, plain	1	
65	TKC1229	GASKET, gear case intermediate	1	
66	TKC1235	GASKET, gear case to rear extension	1	
67	BH108111	BOLT, rear extension to gear case	2 1	top RH & bottom
68	WL108001	WASHER, locking	2	LH positions
69	UKC170	DOWEL, hollow, locating	2	En positions
70	BH108111	BOLT, rear extension to gear case	8 1	remaining
71	WL108001	WASHER, locking	8	8 positions
75	TKC1320	REAR EXTENSION	1	includes oil pump & feed ring
76	UKC2072	OIL FEED RING	1	molades on pump a reed ring
77	TKC1266	OIL PUMP COVER	1	
78	RTC2057A	DRIVE SHAFT & FIBRE GEAR SET	1	oil pump
79	UKC8982	OIL PIPE, from pump	1	on pamp
80	SH106201	SCREW, pump to rear extension	3	
81	WL106001	WASHER, locking	3	
85	UKC26	DRAIN PLUG	1	
86	WF513	WASHER, fibre	1	
90	219004	SPEEDOMETER PINION, black	1	23 tooth for 3.90:1 rear axle
	219002A	SPEEDOMETER PINION, green	1	21 tooth for 3.45:1 rear axle
91	271013A	O' RING	1	
92	22G1486	PINION BEARING	1	
93	AAU2304A	OIL SEAL	1	
94	22G1711	CLAMP, speedometer cable	1	
95	SH106201	SCREW, clamp	1	
96	WM106001	WASHER, locking	1	
97	GHF300	WASHER, plain	1	

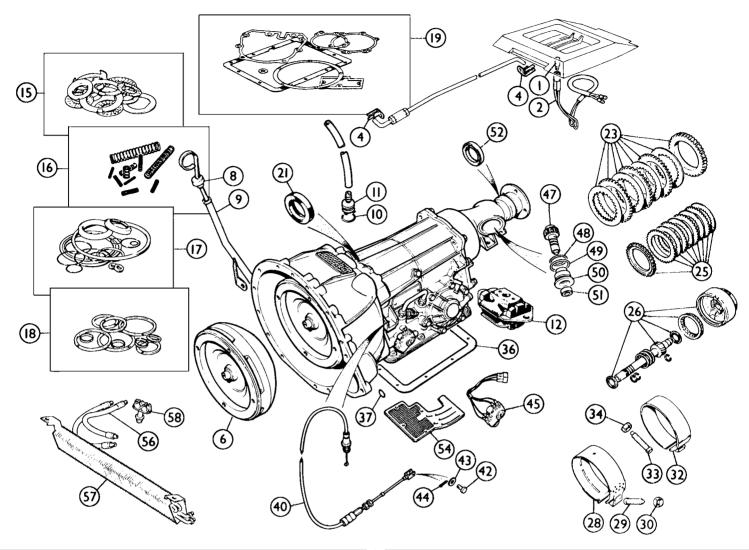


ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Rea.	Details	ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Rea.	Details
1	TKC3821	REMOTE HOUSING	1]	alternatives	49	22G1988	PLUNGER, anti-rattle	1	
	FRC7102	REMOTE HOUSING	1]		50	22G1989	SPRING, plunger	1	
2	UKC3190	BUSH, remote housing, metal	1	for FRC7102 housing	51	UKC8764	DUST CAP	1	
	TKC3796	BUSH, remote housing, plastic	1	for TKC3821 housing	52	SH106121	SCREW, dust cap to housing	1	
3	UKC854	BUSH, rubber, front mounting	4		55	YKC4030	GAITER, gear lever	1	
4	UKC68	SPACER TUBE	2		56	ZKC824	APERTURE COVER PLATE	1	
5	GHF134	BOLT, front mounting	2		57	ZKC2186	RETAINING RING	1	
6	WC108051	WASHER, plain	2		58	YZ3405	SCREW	9	gaiter and aperture plate retaining
7	UKC854	BUSH, rubber, rear mounting	4		59	625536	NUT, gaiter retaining	3	
8	UKC1091	SPACER TUBE	2		60	FU2544/4	SPIRE NUT, aperture plate retaining	6	
9	BH108061	BOLT, rear mounting	1		65	UKC3011	YOKE, gear lever to rear selector shaft	1	
10	UKC1088	WASHER, plain	2		66	42H1112	BALL, steel	2	
11	UKC3145	BRACKET, rear mounting	1		67	UKC9338	BUSH, rear selector shaft yoke	2]	alternatives
12	SH108201	SCREW, bracket to remote housing	2			42H1113	BUSH, rear selector shaft yoke	2	
13	GHF382	WASHER, locking	2		68	13H6762	CIRCLIP, bush to yoke	2	
14	TKC2056	COVER PLATE, remote housing	1		69	UKC3058	SCREW	1	locking yoke to rear selector shaft
15	SH105161	SCREW, plate to remote housing	4		70	TKC2210	REAR SELECTOR SHAFT	1	
16	WE105001	WASHER, locking	4		75	UKC5377	PIN, coupling selector shafts	1	
20	TKC4559	BAULK PLATE, reverse selection	1		76	UKC4293	NUT, nyloc, thin	1	
21	UKC5025	SPRING, reverse baulk	2		77	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	to gearbox CL39000
22	UKC5003	SPACER	2		78	TKC2664	SHAFT ASSEMBLY, with 1st/2nd	1]	to gearbox
23	146303	SHIM	a/r				selector fork, inc. items 84, 85, 90		CL22476
24	UKC5002	BACK PLATE	1			TKC4010	SHAFT ASSEMBLY, with 1st/2nd	1 1	from gearbox
25	GHF132	BOLT, reverse baulk to housing	2				selector fork, inc. items 84, 85, 90		CL22477
26	WL106001	WASHER, locking	2		79	UKC7	'O RING, selector shaft	1	0222
27	SH106121	SCREW, reverse baulk adjustment	2		80	UKC73	CIRCLIP, selector shaft	1	
28	NH106041	NUT, locking screw	2		81	UKC75	PLUG, spring retaining	1	
30	TKC6802	REVERSE LIGHT SWITCH	1		82	101236	SPRING, detent ball	1	
31	54K1723	NUT, locking switch	1		83	BLS112	BALL, detent	1	
32	UKC4208	CLIP, harness, switch	1		84	UKC4030	PIN, selector	1	
33	UKC5424	PROTECTIVE SLEEVE, PVC	1		85	UKC6347	DOWEL, selector	1	
34	GHF300	WASHER, plain	1		90	FRC9548A	SELECTOR FORK, 1st/2nd	1	
40	TKC4299	GEAR CHANGE LEVER	11	all ACG & TCG commission	91	FRC4882A	SELECTOR FORK, 3rd/4th	1	
40	11104233	CLAN CHANCE LEVEN	'	nos: to VIN403723	92	TKC290	INTERLOCKING SPOOL, 1st/2nd/3rd/4th	1	
	TKC6424	GEAR CHANGE LEVER	1 1	from VIN 403724 on	93	UKC3660	PLATE, spool attachment	1	
11	UKC3004		' i		94	SH106161	. ·	2	
41	UNG3004	KNOB, gear lever	'	all ACG & TCG commission	95	WL106001	SCREW, plate to gear case WASHER, locking	2	
	UKC3209	VNOD goar lover	1	nos; to VIN 403723 from VIN 403724	96	RTC2058	SELECTOR FORK & PIVOT BRACKET	1 1	Eth goor only
40		KNOB, gear lever			96	K102058	SELECTUR FURN & PIVUT BRACKET	'	5th gear only.
42	NT605041	NUT, locking knob	1]	all ACG & TCG commission	0.7	111/00000	DIVOT DIN	, 1	(includes items 97, 98, 99)
	111 000 40	NUT I I I	_ 1	nos; to VIN 403723	97	UKC2089	PIVOT PIN	2	
	ULC3248	NUT, locking knob	1	from VIN 403724 on	98	UKC2105	CIRCLIP, pivot pin	2	
43		SPRING, torsion, gearbox bias	1		99	532943	SLIPPER PAD, 5th sped	2	
44	UKC5400	BRACKET, spring retainer	2			GHF133	SCREW, pivot bracket to gear case	1	
45	UKC3238	RETAINER, spring	2			GHF382	WASHER, locking	2	
46	SH106201	SCREW, brackets to housing	2			TKC1413	SPOOL, interlocking, 5th speed	1	
	SF106201	SCREW, brackets to housing	2	countersunk head		UKC3696	PLATE, spool attachment	1	
47	UKC8635	SCREW, torsion spring adjustment	2			SH106161	SCREW, plate to gear case	2	
48	NT108041	NUT, thin	2		1 105	WL106001	WASHER, locking	2	



iII. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
1	TKC3533	1st MOTION SHAFT	1	to (g) CL22476C
•	RKC4168	1st MOTION SHAFT	1	from (g) CL22477C
		tion shaft (constant pinion) must be matched		
		page 49) which changed design at the same g		
2		SHIM	a/r	to (g) CL22476C
		s available extends from 1.39mm to 2.59mm		
	See UKC9081 to L	IKC9089 plus UKC8466 to UKC8496 in our Pri		
		SHIM	a/r	from (g) CL22477C on
	The range of shim	is available extends from 1.57mm to 2.77mm	, in incre	ements of 0.06mm.
3	See 1KC4843 to 1 UKC169	KC4883 in our Price Guide.	1	to (a) CL 22474C
3	ULC2445	BEARING, 1st motion shaft, front	1 1	to (g) CL22476C
	ULU2440	BEARING, 1st motion shaft, front	'	from (g) CL22477C
	ULC1268	DEADING 1st motion shoft from	1	to (g) CL39403C
10	UKC8	BEARING, 1st motion shaft, front	1 1	from (g) CL39404C
10 11	UKC8 UKC37	BEARING, 1st motion shaft, rear	1	
12		SPACER, synchro hub & pilot bearing		
	UKC5843	SYNCHRO ASSEMBLY, 3rd & 4th gear	1 4	
13 14	TKC1562	BAULK RING, 1st, 3rd, 4th & 5th gear	3	
	UKC31	SYNCHROMESH SPRING	3 9	
15	UKC3530	SHIFTING PLATE		
17	TKC268	GEAR, 3rd speed	1	
18	TKC3111	MAINSHAFT	1	
20	TKC267	GEAR, 2nd speed	1	
21	UKC5850	SYNCHRO HUB, 1st & 2nd gear	1	
22	TKC3381	BAULK RING, 2nd gear	1	
24	TKC735	GEAR, 1st speed	1	
25	The thickness of h	BUSH, 1st gear bushes increases from 39.96mm to 40.16mm.	in incr	monto of 0.04mm
		ousnes increases from 39.96mm to 40.16mm KC1481 in our Price Guide.	, III IIICTE	THERIS OF U.UOIIIII.
26	UKC169	BEARING, tapered, mainshaft	1	
27	CCN120	CIRCLIP, bearing to mainshaft	1	
30	UKC3336	COLLAR, 5th speed gear	1	
31	UKC2663	BEARING, 5th speed gear	2	
32	TKC1195	GEAR, 5th speed	1	to (c) VIN 402027
02	RKC5098	GEAR, 5th speed	1	from (c) VIN 402027
33	UKC5844	SYNCHRO HUB, 5th gear	1	110111 (0) 1111 702020
35	UKC3909	SUPPORT PLATE, synchro hub	1	
00	550000	os o i Bitt, ojnomo nas	•	

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
36		SHIM, support plate	a/r	
		ns available extends from 5.10mm to 5.64mm,	in inci	rements of 0.06mm.
	See UKC8996 to L	JKC9014 in our Price Guide.		
38	TKC1273	GEAR, speedo driving	1	
39	UKC7252	WASHER, abutment (speedo gear)	1	
40	533360A	BEARING, mainshaft, rear	1	
41	UKC3949	OIL SEAL, rear	1	
42	TKC1676	FLANGE	1	
43	UKC8120	WASHER	1	
44	UKC6797	NUT, nyloc	1	
46		SHIM	a/r	to (g) CL22476C
		ns available extends from 1.69mm to 2.47mm,		
	See UKC8499 to L	JKC8517 and UKC9420 to UKC9426 in our Pric	ce Guia	le.
		SHIM	a/r	from (g) CL22477C on
		ns available extends from 1.69mm to 2.59mm	in inci	rements of 0.06mm.
		KC466 in our Price Guide.		
47	UKC133	BEARING, layshaft	2	to gearbox CL45500C
	ULC1796	BEARING, layshaft	2	from (g) CL45501C
48	TKC1577*	LAYSHAFT CLUSTER	1	to (g) CL45500C
	TKC5318	LAYSHAFT CLUSTER	1	from (g) CL45501C
		shaft service kit RTC2562 when replacing TKC	:1577,	
		here for identification purposes only.		
50	TKC63	LAYSHAFT GEAR	1	to (g) CL45500C
	TKC5317	LAYSHAFT GEAR	1]	from (g) CL45500 to
				(c) VIN 402027
	RKC5099	LAYSHAFT GEAR	1	(c) VIN 402028 on
51	UKC1689	WASHER	1	
52	UKC1690	CIRCLIP, 5th gear	1	
55	ULC4099	REVERSE GEAR	1	
56	UKC683	SPACER, reverse gear	1	
57	UKC3152	IDLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY	1	
58	UKC18	ROLL PIN	1	
60	TKC1428	LEVER, reverse operating	1	
61	UKC772	SLIPPER PAD	1	
62	UKC2662	PIVOT PIN	1	
63	UKC2667	CIRCLIP	1	



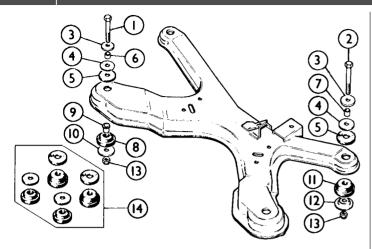
ill No	. Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
1 2 4 6 Ex	GLB286 13H8690 155455A 601000R AEU1637R change rebuilt transr. tel injection' model g wever, in the cut & ti	BULB, gear position illumination BULB HOLDER, CLIP, selector rod retaining TORQUE CONVERTER, exchange TORQUE CONVERTER, exchange nission assemblies can be arranged throu earboxes were obviously intended for late must of parts availability over the years, it nay now proudly wear a fuel injection mo	2 2 2 1 1 gh your loca USA specifi	cation TR7's.
"	/ With Carbarettors i	lay now produity wear a raci injection mo	aci gcarbox.	

Know Your Borg Warner automatic gearbox;

Serial Number 027M (carburettor) 063J (fuel injection) 076N (carburettor) 077K (fuel injection)	Gearbox Type type 65 unit type 66 unit		
NI GUL355	GEAR OIL (ATF) (0.5 litre)	a/r	
8 UKC5590	DIPSTICK	1	carburettor models
FRC3541	DIPSTICK	1	fuel injection models
9 RKC1899	DIPSTICK & FILLER TUBE	1	carburettor models
PKC1335	DIPSTICK & FILLER TUBE	1	fuel injection models
10 RTC26A	O' RING, breather valve to casing	1	
11 RTC1883A	BREATHER VALVE ASSEMBLY	1	
12 TKC1044	MOUNTING RUBBER	1	
15 BAU2042A	THRUST WASHER KIT	1	type 65 unit
AEU1597	THRUST WASHER KIT	1	type 66 unit
16 521052	SPRING KIT	1	
17 AEU3007A	SEALING RING KIT	1	
18 AEU2868A	PISTON RING SET	1	

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
19	AEU3008B	GASKET SET	1	
21	BAU1034A	FRONT OIL SEAL, pump shaft	1	
23	18G8622	FRONT CLUTCH PLATE KIT	1	
25	GAB607	REAR CLUTCH PLATE KIT	1	
26	AEU1964A	SUN & PLANET GEAR SET	1	type 65 unit
	AEU1599	SUN & PLANET GEAR SET	1	type 66 unit
28	AEU4128A	FRONT SERVO BAND	1	
29	RTC23A	ADJUSTING SCREW, for servo band	1	
30	RTC24A	LOCK NUT, for adjusting screw	1	
32	GAB709	REAR SERVO BAND	1	
33	RTC22A	ADJUSTING SCREW, for servo band	1	
34	RTC24A	LOCK NUT, for adjusting screw	1	
36	AAU8434A	OIL PAN GASKET	1	
37	RTC9A	SELECTOR SHAFT SEAL	1	
40	TKC3760	KICK DOWN CABLE	1	
42	PJ8506	CLEVIS PIN, cable to linkage	1	
43	PWZ203	WASHER, plain	1	
44	ULC1153	CLIP, locking	1	
45	AEU1101	ISOLATOR & REVERSE LIGHT SWITCH	1	
47	219001	SPEEDO' DRIVE GEAR, 20 teeth	1	
	219002A	SPEEDO' DRIVE GEAR, 21 teeth	1	
	219003A	SPEEDO' DRIVE GEAR, 22 teeth	1	
48	13H2792	SEALING RING	1	
49	TRS1620	SEALING RING	1	
50	22G1486	HOUSING & BEARING	1	
51	AAU2304A	SEAL, pinion gear to housing	1	
52	37H6987	SEAL, rear drive flange	1	
54	AAU7085A	FILTER, oil pump pick up	1	
56	151210	FLEXIBLE HOSE	2	transmission oil cooler
57	RKC1909	OIL COOLER HEAT EXCHANGER	1	
58	626960	CLIP, oil cooler pipe retaining	4	

50 Front Suspension



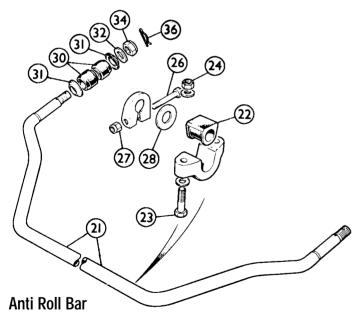
ill. Part Number No	Description	Qty. Req.	Details

Subframe

34 GHF234

146974

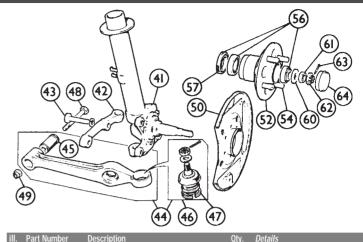
	1	BH112401	BOLT, front, sub-frame to body	2	
	2	BH112281	BOLT, rear, sub-frame to body	2	
;	3	UKC312	WASHER, plain	4	between Bolt & chassis rai
	4	UKC670	WASHER, plain	4	between Pad & chassis rai
	5	155793	UPPER MOUNTING PAD, standard	4	
-	6	UKC309	SPACER, front upper mounting pad	2	
	7	UKC308	SPACER, rear upper mounting pad	2	
1	8	159209	LOWER MOUNTING PAD, front	2	standard
!	9	159212	SPACER, front lower mounting pad	2	
	10	159798	WASHER, plain	2	front lower mounting pad
	11	UKC307	LOWER MOUNTING PAD, rear	2	standard
	12	UKC310	WASHER, cupped	2	rear lower mounting pad
	13	GHF234	NUT, nyloc	4	
	14	TT3557	SUB-FRAME MOUNTING BUSH SET	1	uprated



21	RKC30	ANTI ROLL BAR	1	
22	UKC210	MOUNTING BUSH, bar to sub-frame	2	
23	BH110171	BOLT, mounting bracket to sub-frame	4	
24	GHF233	NUT, nyloc, bracket to sub-frame	4	
26	BH110111	BOLT, bar clamp bracket	2	
27	GHF233	NUT, nyloc, bar clamp bracket	2	
28	WD120001	WASHER,	2	clamp bracket to mounting bush
30	TKC6097	MOUNTING BUSH, bar to wishbone arm	4	
	STR810	MOUNTING BUSH, uprated, fit in sets	4	
31	UKC214	CUP WASHER,	4	supporting mounting bushes
32	WC112081	WASHER, plain	2	

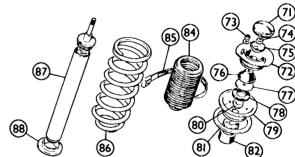
NUT, nyloc, retaining anti roll bar ends

PIN, safety locking anti roll bar nut



·	.1.	Λ	١.	•	111.	
ιtu	מו	AX	ıe	X.	Hub	

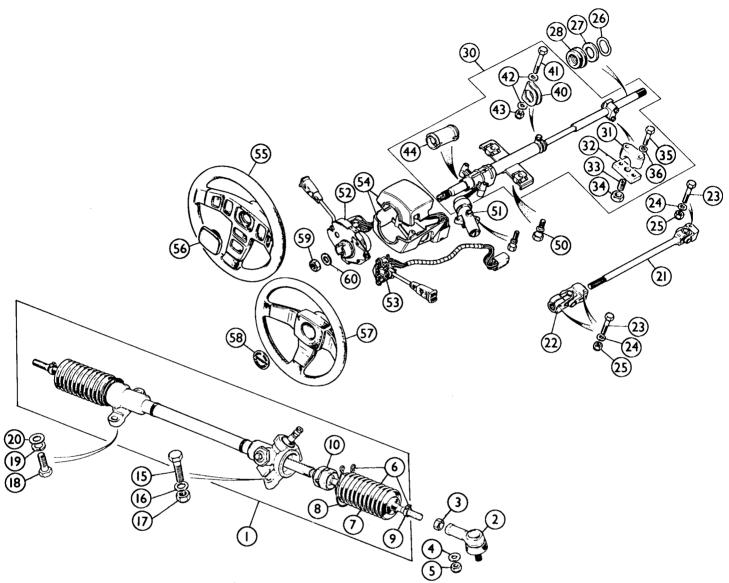
41	CAX2101	STRUT CASE & STUB AXLE, LH	1
	CAX2100	STRUT CASE & STUB AXLE, RH	1
42	TKC3777	STEERING LEVER, LH	1
	TKC3776	STEERING LEVER, RH	1
43	UKC9570	BOLT, steering lever attaching	2
44	TKC879	LOWER WISHBONE & BALL JOINT, LH	1
	TKC878	LOWER WISHBONE & BALL JOINT, RH	1
45	CRC307	BUSH, lower inner wishbone	2
46	GSJ154	BALL JOINT, lower outer wishbone	2
47	133634	CIRCLIP, retaining ball joint	2
48	BH112151	BOLT, lower wishbone to subframe	2
49	GHF234	NUT, nyloc	2
50	RKC802	BACK PLATE, brake disc	2
52	UKC7310	FRONT HUB ASSEMBLY	2
54	UKC2213	WHEEL STUD	8
56	GHK1004	FRONT HUB BEARING KIT	2
57	GHS126	SEAL, inner hub	2
60	UKC1145	'D' WASHER	2
61	21H5128	NUT, wheel hub to stub axle	2
62	21H5129	LOCKING DEVICE	2
63	PC20	SPLIT PIN	2
64	2A4067	GREASE CAP	2



Spring & Shock Absorber

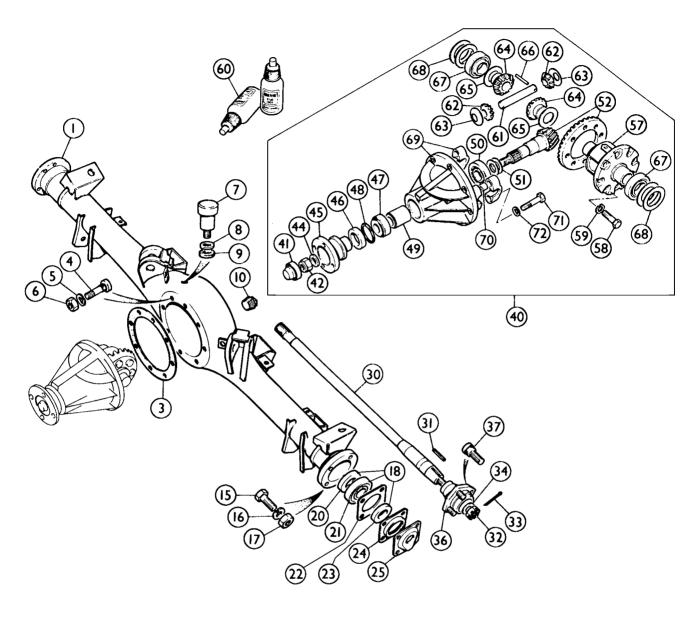
Spring & Snock Adsorder						
71	ZKC804	CAP, dirt excluding, in body	2			
72	TKC1205	STRUT TOP RUBBER MOUNTING	2			
73	GHF232	NUT, nyloc, mounting to body	6			
74	GHF234	NUT, nyloc,	2	shock absorber to top mounting		
75	ULC2435	CUP, mounting locating, upper	2			
76	UKC7495	CONE, mounting locating lower	2			
77	UKC9395	THRUST WASHER	2			
78	ULC2043	DUST SEAL	2			
79	UKC5042	RETAINER CUP, upper spring location	2			
80	UKC329	BUSH, nylon	2			
81	UKC5615	INSULATOR, upper spring seat	2			
82	UKC1101	BUMP STOP, rubber	2			
	UKC1101P	BUMP STOP, polyurethane	2			
84	UKC4981	GAITER	2			
85	GHF1268	TIE WRAP, securing gaiter	2	cut to fit		
86	GSV1029	SPRING, original specification	2			
87	GSA74279	SHOCK ABSORBER, insert	2	always fit in pairs		
88	UKC628	INSULATOR, lower spring seat	2			

Steering Rack & Column 51



iII. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
1	BAU5274R	STEERING RACK	1	RHD
		reconditioned, exchange		
	BAU5275R	STEERING RACK	1	LHD
		reconditioned, exchange		
2	GSJ185	TRACK ROD END	2	
3	NT114040	NUT, locking, track rod end	2	
4	GHF302	WASHER, plain	2	
5	GHF274	NUT, nyloc	2	
6	GSV1070	RACK GAITER KIT	1	
7	GSV1205	RACK GAITER	2	
8	EAW4321	GAITER TIE, large	2	
9	EAW4336	GAITER CLIP, small	2	
10	GSV1032	TRACK ROD & INNER BALL JOINT	2	
15	BH110151	BOLT, rack securing	2]	
16	GHF302	WASHER, plain	2	driver's side
17	GHF233	NUT, nyloc	2	
18	BH110121	BOLT, rack securing	2]	
19	WL110001	WASHER, locking	2	passenger's side
20	GHF302	WASHER, plain	2	
21	TKC1084	LOWER STEERING SHAFT	1	
22	UKC2449	COUPLING UNIVERSAL JOINT	1	
23	GHF134	BOLT, clamping	3	
24	GHF301	WASHER, plain	3	
25	GHF232	NUT, nyloc	3	
26	UKC5508	THRUST WASHER	1	
27	WA600121	WASHER, plain	1	
28	UKC2322	LOWER BUSH, column	1	fitted in bulkhead

	_			
ill.	Part Number	Description	Qty.	Details
No			Req.	
30	RKC690	UPPER COLUMN ASSEMBLY	1	RHD
	RKC552	UPPER COLUMN ASSEMBLY	1	LHD
31	122669	CLAMP, steering column adjuster	1	
32	125782	LOCK PLATE, tapped	1	
33	125781	SCREW, 'allen'	1	
34	JN2110	JAM NUT	1	
35	BH604101	BOLT	2	
36	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
40	UKC2323	CLAMP, upper column	1	
41	BH108101	BOLT	1	
42	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
43	GHF232	NUT, nyloc	1	
44	GSV1095	UPPER BUSH, column, nylon	2	
50	UKC3010	SHEAR BOLT, column to body	2	
51		STEERING LOCK ASSEMBLY	1]	
52		SWITCH, indicator,	1	see page 65
		headlamp dip & horn		for details
53		SWITCH, wiper and wash	1]	
54		COWLING ASSEMBLY	1	see page 75 for details
55	RKC2110	STEERING WHEEL	1]	All ACG & TCG Comm
56	UKC3016	CENTRE PAD	1]	numbers to VIN 402000
57	PKC1551	STEERING WHEEL	1]	from to VIN 402001
58	ULC3153	CENTRE BADGE	1]	
59	138466	NUT, steering wheel retaining	1	
60	WB600121	WASHER, plain	1	



ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details

Rear Axle

All 4 speed Gearbox & Automatic to VIN 402000

Two totally different types of axle were used during the life of the TR7. They are interchangeable as complete units as long as the fitter knows what he's doing and uses the appropriate interconnecting parts. The earlier axle mainly used in the UK with the 4 speed gearbox and most automatics so became, confusingly, the four speed axle. Cunningly, the later axle became the '5 speed'. Over the years either type may have been fitted, so, in case of problems, you've got to look to identify which your pride and joy is wearing.

Having established the presence of a '4 speed' axle on your car, unfortunately there are more complications to sort out before starting work. There were two ratios of differential fitted; 3.63:1 is appropriate for manual gearbox cars, while automatics used 3.27:1 up until 1981 when they were finally fitted with the '5 speed' type axle which manual cars had been using for some time previously. A look at the number on the underside of the differential case will confirm the ratio; 'CG' prefixed numbers are 3.63:1, 'CT' are 3.27:1.

Two more changes need to be noted. At axle no. CG51494 (manual) and CT2054 (automatic) a redesign occurred affecting the differential cage, bearings and planet gears. On no account may the early and late planet gears be 'mixed and matched'.

Finally (honestly!) replacement differentials were switched to a design incorporating a non-collapsible spacer at some point in the early 1980's. The crown wheel and pinion sets are designed specifically for the type of spacer used in the diff and may not be interchanged. Furthermore, you won't know whether your diff is of the collapsible or non- collapsible spacer type until you've removed it from the axle case.

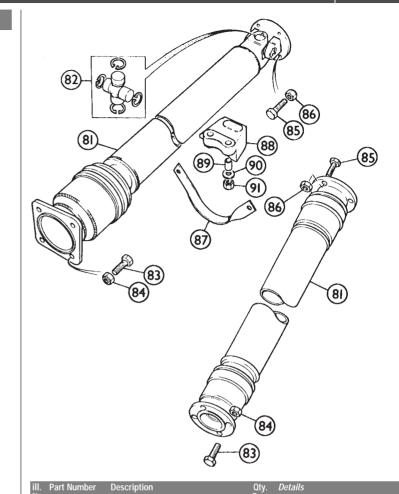
Hubs, Axle Shafts & Casing

1	RKC21	AXLE CASING	1	to CG13000
	RKC3302	AXLE CASING	1	from CG13001 or

0			Req.	
3	114749	GASKET, differential to casing	1	
4	2A7226	STUD, differential to casing	8	
5	GHF332	WASHER, locking	8	
6	GHF201	NUT, plain, differential to casing	8	
7	21H6060	BREATHER ASSEMBLY	1	
8	GHF302	WASHER, plain	1	
9	WF509	WASHER, fibre	1	
10	114774	FILLER PLUG	1	
15	ATJ6590	BOLT, attaching hub bearing housing	8	
16	GHF332	WASHER, locking	8	
17	GHF201	NUT, plain	8	
18	GHK1030	REAR HUB BEARING KIT	2	
20	GHS181	SEAL, axle tube	2	
21	GHB180	BEARING, rear hub	2	
22	GFG117	GASKET, housing to axle	2	
23	GHS184	SEAL, hub to housing	2	
24	UKC1218	HOUSING, for hub seal	2	
25	104582	OIL CATCHER	2	
30	TKC558	HALF SHAFT	2	
31	UKC1217	KEY, half shaft to rear hub	2	
32	21A79	NUT, hub to half shaft	2	
33	GHF504	SPLIT PIN, locking half shaft hub nut	2	
34	142333	WASHER, nut to hub	2	
36	UKC1343	REAR HUB ASSEMBLY, includes studs	2	
37	UKC2213	WHEEL STUD	8	

Rear Axle (cont.). Propshaft. All Models | 53

iII. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details				
Di	Differential Assembly							
40	TKC2619R	DIFFERENTIAL, 3.63:1 (manual)	1]	rebuilt, exchange				
	TKC2768R	DIFFERENTIAL, 3.27:1 (auto)	1 .					
41	UKC725	COVER, drive flange nut	1	for collapsible spacer				
42	159394	NUT, nyloc, drive flange to pinion	1]	type pinions				
	112635	NUT, slotted, drive flange to pinion	1]	for non-collapsible				
44	GHF502 142333	SPLIT PIN WASHER, plain	1	spacer type pinions				
44	UKC764	DRIVE FLANGE	1 1	for collapsible spacer				
70	01(0704	DIIVE I EARGE	'	type pinions				
	153677	DRIVE FLANGE	1	for non-collapsible spacer type pinions				
46	DAM5079	SEAL, drive flange to housing	1	spacer type pillions				
47	BTB440	PINION BEARING, front (small)	1					
48		SHIM, pinion bearing adjustment	a/r	for non-collapsible				
	The range of shin	ns available extends from 0.030" down to 0.0] 103"	spacer type pinions				
		10793, plus 21H5966 in our Price Guide.						
49	156903	SPACER, pinion, collapsible	1	use with correct type of				
	145933	SPACER, pinion, non-collapsible		crown wheel and pinion				
50	134065	PINION BEARING, rear (large)	1					
51		SHIM, pinion head	a/r					
		ns available extends from 0.0750" up to 0.09		arying increments.				
52	159802	45932 plus 148105 to 148105 in our Price Gu CROWN WHEEL & PINION (3.63:1)	лае. 1 1	use with				
32	109002	CHOWN WHEEL & PINION (3.03.1)	'	collapsible spacer				
	UKC6733	CROWN WHEEL & PINION (3.27:1)	1	сопарзіліс зрассі				
	DAM6607	CROWN WHEEL & PINION (3.63:1)	1 1	use with				
		. ,		non-collapsible spacer				
	DAM4589	CROWN WHEEL & PINION (3.27:1)	1.					
57	21H5478	DIFFERENTIAL CAGE, for 3.63:1 ratio	1	to axle nos				
	307642	DIFFERENTIAL CAGE, for 3.27:1 ratio	1 .	CG51494/CT2054				
	DVC1002	DIEEEDENTIAL CACE for 2 62:1 ratio	4 1	from ovlo noo				
	RKC1983 RKC2802	DIFFERENTIAL CAGE, for 3.63:1 ratio DIFFERENTIAL CAGE, for 3.27:1 ratio	1	from axle nos. CG51495/CT2055 on				
58	21H5479	BOLT, crown wheel to cage	8	3.63:1 ratio				
00	144668	BOLT, crown wheel to cage	8	3.27:1 ratio				
59	118977A	WASHER, locking, for 21H5479 bolts	8	3.63:1 ratio				
60	GAC100	LOCTITE, for 144668 bolts	a/r	3.27:1 ratio				
61	UKC4493	CROSS PIN	1					
62	134074	PLANET GEAR	2	up to axle nos.				
		DI ANIST OF AD		CG51494/CT2054				
	UKC3365	PLANET GEAR	2	from axle nos.				
63		THRUST WASHER, planet gear	0/r]	CG51495/CT2055 on				
03		Trinost Washen, planet geal	a/r	up to axle nos. CG51494/CT2054				
	The range of thru	st washers extends from 0.027" to 0.043" in	increme					
	See 138440-2, 14	47249-52, 134076 and 148805 in our Price (Guide.					
		THRUST WASHER, planet gear	a/r	from axle nos.				
	The range of thru	st washers extends from 0.69mm (0.027") to	1 10mr	CG51495/CT2055 on				
		2" approx.). See UKC4788 to UKC4796, plus L						
64	134073	SUN GEAR	2	up to axle nos.				
				CG51494/CT2054				
	UKC6281	SUN GEAR	2	from axle nos.				
	.=			CG51495/CT2055 on				
65	ATA7039	THRUST WASHER, sun gear	2					
66	UKC3948	LOCATING PIN, for cross pin	1					
67 68	GHB105 156082	BEARING, differential SHIM, cage adjustment, 0.003"	2 a/r					
00	156083	SHIM, cage adjustment, 0.005"	a/r					
	154921	SHIM, cage adjustment, 0.010"	a/r					
	154925	SHIM, cage adjustment, 0.020"	a/r					
69	519024	GEAR CASE ASSEMBLY	1					
70	060070	HOLLOW DOWEL	4					
71	104554	BOLT, end cap retaining	4					
72	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4					

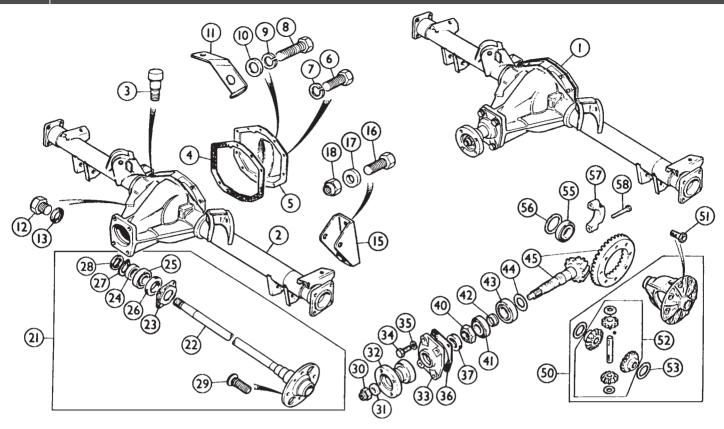


l	No			Req.	
	Pr	opshaft			
l	81	TKC2498	PROPSHAFT	1	4 speed, to ACG13000
l		RKC4517	PROPSHAFT	1	4 speed from
l		RKC3371	PROPSHAFT	1	ACG13001 on 5 speed, all ACG comm. no's.
l		PKC1979	PROPSHAFT	1	5 speed, all TCG & VIN no's.
l		TKC2499	PROPSHAFT	1	Automatic, to ACG13000
l		RKC3401	PROPSHAFT	1 1	Automatic ACG13000 to
l				j	TCG100000
l		PKC1421	PROPSHAFT	1]	Automatic TCG100001
l				J	to VIN 402026
l		PKC1980	PROPSHAFT	1	Automatic, (c) VIN 402027 on
l	82	GUJ101	U.J. ASSEMBLY, sealed, genuine	1	
l		GUJ101Z	U.J. ASSEMBLY, sealed, reproduction	1	
l		GUJ115	U.J. ASSEMBLY, greaseable, genuine	1	
l		GUJ115Z	U.J. ASSEMBLY, greaseable, reproduction		
l	83	UKC6286	SCREW, front flange to gearbox	4	4 speed; & automatic
l		FDC00	CCDEW front flores to soorboy	4	to VIN 402026
l		FRC90 144961A	SCREW, front flange to gearbox	4	5 speed
l		144961A	SCREW, front flange to gearbox	4	automatic from VIN 402027
l	84	GHF273	NUT, nyloc	4	4 speed & automatic
l	٠.	GHF233	NUT, nyloc	4	5 speed
l	85	144961A	SCREW, rear flange to differential	4 1	4 speed; & automatic
l			, 3	j	to VIN 402026
l		FRC90	SCREW, rear flange to differential	4]	5 speed; & automatic
l]	from VIN 402027
l	86	GHF273	NUT, nyloc	4]	4 speed; & automatic
l					to VIN 402026
l		GHF233	NUT, nyloc	4	5 speed; & automatic
l	07	HIVCOOC	DETAINING CEDAD	J	from VIN 402027
l	87 88	UKC806	RETAINING STRAP	1	
l		UKC8268	BUMP STOP, propeller shaft	1	
ĺ	89 90	UKC8413	DISTANCE TUBE, bump stop	2	
1	90	WC105001	WASHER, plain	۷.	

91 NY105041

NUT, nyloc

54 Rear Axle. 5 Speed & Late Automatic



ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details

Rear Axle

All 5 speed gearbox & Automatics from (c) VIN 402001 on

1	TKC3553R	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	1	3.90:1 ratio
		reconditioned exchange]
	ULC3005R	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	1	3.45:1 ratio
		reconditioned exchange]
	TKC3554R	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	1	3.08:1 ratio
		reconditioned exchange		

3.90:1 ratio is the standard fitment for UK cars and UK market type cars (Eire, Hong Kong, New Zealand etc.) and European cars up to VIN 402027. European cars from VIN 402027 usually have a 3.45:1 ratio. All automatics fitted with this type of axle use the 3.08:1 ratio.

Just to make doubly sure of what ratio your axle is, find the serial no. stamped on the underside of the centre differential casing. A 'CH' prefix denotes 3.90:1, whereas 'CL' signifies 3.45:1 and 'CM' is 3.08:1.

2	RKC133	AXLE CASING	1	to ACG13000
	RKC3336	AXLE CASING	1	from ACG13001 on
3	21H6060	BREATHER	1	
4	TKC1024	GASKET	1	
5	TKC1885	REAR COVER	1	
6	SH108161	SCREW, rear cover to axle casing	9	
7	GHF332	WASHER, locking	9	
8	SH108251	SCREW	1	
	hand brake cable	bracket & rear cover to axle casing		
9	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	
10	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
11	UKC5256	BRACKET, handbrake cable to rear cover	1	
12	UKC26	OIL FILLER	1	
13	WF513	WASHER, fibre	1	
15	UKC6512	BRACKET, torque reaction, LH	1	
	UKC6513	BRACKET, torque reaction, RH	1	
16	SH108251	SCREW	4	
17	WP129	WASHER, plain	4	
18	GHF232	NUT, nyloc	4	
21	TKC2319	HALF SHAFT ASSEMBLY, LH	1	all ACG commission nos.
	TKC2318	HALF SHAFT ASSEMBLY, RH	1	(no circlip groove)
	RKC4633	HALF SHAFT ASSEMBLY, LH	1	all TCG & VIN commission
	RKC4632	HALF SHAFT ASSEMBLY, RH	1	nos. (with circlip groove)
22		HALF SHAFT, part of 21	2	
23		END COVER, part of 21	2	

No	
Hub & Bearing	Seal Kit

The earlier half shafts TKC2318/9 originally used bearing kit GHK1019 (which is no longer available). These half shafts may be identified by an absence of the groove to take the bearing retaining circlip. The kit GHK1028 may be used to service the earlier half shaft design (just don't use the circlip included in the kit).

	GHK1028*	HUB BEARING & SEAL KIT	2	inc. items 24, 25, 26, 27, 28
24	ULC2350	SPACER, part of GHK1028	2	
25		BEARING, part of GHK1028	2	
26	GHS187	SEAL, outer, part of GHK1028	2	
27	ULC2362	CIRCLIP, bearing retaining	2	
28	GHS186	SEAL, inner	2	
29	UKC2213	WHEEL STUD	8	
30	UKC7079	NUT, nyloc, high tensile	1	
31	142333	WASHER	1	
32	UKC3877	FLANGE	1	
33	TKC302	OIL SEAL HOUSING	1	
34	SH110201	SCREW, housing to axle casing	4	
35	GHF383	WASHER, locking	4	
36	UKC2940	GASKET	1	
37	UKC4995	OIL SEAL	1	
40	UKC823	NUT, locking, pinion flange	1	
41	539707A	BEARING, pinion tail	1	
42	UKC979	COLLAPSIBLE SPACER	1	
43	607181A	BEARING, pinion head	1	
44		SHIM	a/r	
		s available extends from 1.25mm thick to	1.75mm, ir	increments of 0.1mm.
		(C279 in our price guide.		
45	TKC3282	CROWN WHEEL & PINION, 3.90:1	1	
	TKC2945	CROWN WHEEL & PINION, 3.08:1	1	
	TKC2946	CROWN WHEEL & PINION, 3.45:1	1	
50	RTC2061	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	1	
51	UKC963	BOLT, stretch, crown wheel to hub	8	
52	RTC2271	PLANET GEAR KIT	1	
53	102801	SHIM	2	
55	UKC981	BEARING, carrier	2	
56		SHIM	a/r	
		s available extends from 2.85mm thick to	3.41mm, ir	n increments of 0.08mm.
	See UKC982 to UK	(C996 in our price guide.		

supplied only as part of differential

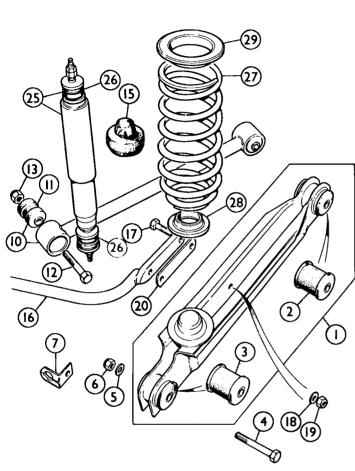
CAP (part of item 2)

BOLT, securing caps to casing

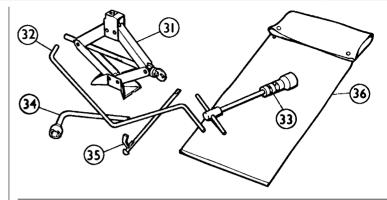
58 BH112101

can be used to lever up headlamps

Rear Suspension, Tools & Road Wheels | 55



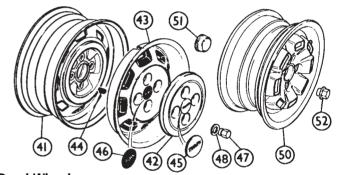
				•
ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
1	RKC15*	LOWER LINK ASSEMBLY	2]	4 speed gearbox and automatic to TCG100000
	RKC2136* *Note: RKC15 and later links listed r	LOWER LINK ASSEMBLY If RKC2136 do not include the anti-wind up st lext.	2 op fitted	5 speed gearbox to TCG100000 to the axle end of the
	RKC4235	LOWER LINK ASSEMBLY	2]	automatic from TCG100001 to VIN402000
	RKC4238	LOWER LINK ASSEMBLY	2]	5 speed from TCG100001 on; automatic from VIN 402001 on
2	ULC1580	BUSH, axle end	2	
3	ULC1579	BUSH, body end	2	
4	BH607241	BOLT, lower link attachment	4	
5	WC600071	WASHER, plain	4	
6	GHF224	NUT, nyloc	4	
7	UKC3951	BRACKET, handbrake cable	1	fitted to LH top axle mounting
10	UKC703	UPPER RADIUS ARM	2	, ,
11	UKC5514	BUSH	4	
12	BH607241	BOLT, radius arm attachment	4	
13	GHF224	NUT, nyloc	4	
15	UKC2377	BUMP STOP, rear	2	to ACG35
	UKC6729	BUMP STOP, rear	2	from ACG35 on
16	TKC253	ANTI ROLL BAR, rear	1	
17	BH110121	BOLT	4	Anti Roll bar to lower link
18	GHF302	WASHER, plain	4	
19	GHF233	NUT, nyloc	4	
20	154447	SHIM, anti roll bar fitment	a/r	
25	GSA374	SHOCK ABSORBER, standard	2	
	TT3511	SHOCK ABSORBER, Spax adjustable	2	
	TT3512	SHOCK ABSORBER, Koni adjustable	2	
26	21A860	BUSH, shock absorber locating	8	
27	TKC2404	COIL SPRING	2	4 speed gearbox models
	TKC3300	COIL SPRING	2	5 speed gearbox models
28	UKC1108	CUP, lower, rubber	2	
29	UKC82	CUP, upper, rubber	2	



ill.	Part Number	Description	Qty.	Details
No			Rea.	

Tools

31	311346	JACK	1
32	UKC4389	JACK HANDLE	1
33	GAT140	PLUG SPANNER & TOMMY BAR	1
34	138514	WHEEL NUT SPANNER	1
35	509816	COMBINATION TOOL	1
36	821448	TOOL BAG, tool retaining	1



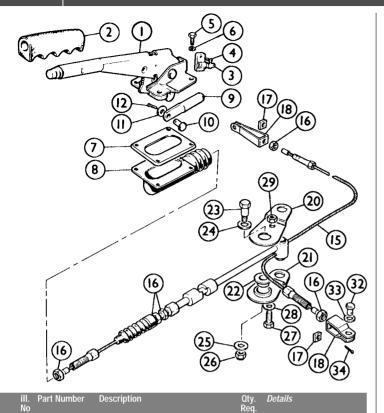
Road Wheels

41	151550	ROAD WHEEL, steel	5	
42	YKC555	HUB CAP, plastic, black	4	
	YKC554	HUB CAP, plastic, silver grey	4	
43	XKC3296	HUB CAP, plastic	4	from VIN 402001 on
44	ZKC476	SPRING, hub cap tensioning	16	
45	ZKC475	CENTRE MEDALLION, silver/blue	4	
46	ZKC3120	CENTRE MEDALLION, black/red	4	
47	UKC2198	WHEEL NUT	16	
48	UKC2199	WASHER, plastic	16	
50	RKC5210	ROAD WHEEL, alloy, silver	5	
51	UKC6877	CENTRE CAP	4]	alloy wheels
52	UKC7197	WHEEL NUT	16	only

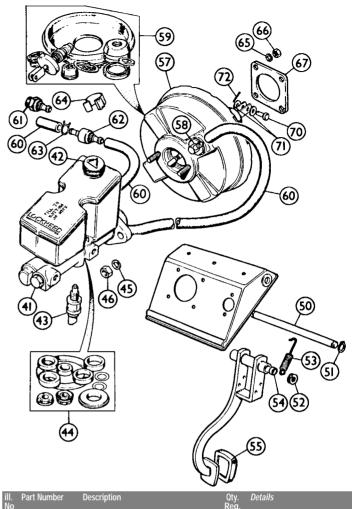


The Leyland Rally Triumph TR7 crewed by Pat Ryan and Mike Nicholson (Lombard RAC Rally 1977) This photograph was kindly provided by Bill Price and appears in his book 'The BMC/BL Competitions Department - 25 Years In Motor Sport'.

56 | Handbrake. Brake Master Cylinder



- 110				
На	andbrake			
1	UKC3740	HANDBRAKE LEVER	1	
2	UKC3918	GRIP, handbrake lever, original	i	
_	UKC3918B	GRIP, handbrake lever, alternative	i	
3	144432	SWITCH, handbrake warning	1	
4	AB604021	SCREW, switch securing	1	
5	SH106201	SCREW, plate retaining	4	
6	WL106001	WASHER, plain	4	
7	150993	PLATE	1	
8	UKC5278	COVER	1	
9	UKC89	CABLE CONNECTOR	1	
10	PJ8806	CLEVIS PIN	1	
11	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
12	GHF503	SPLIT PIN	1	
15	GVC1026	HANDBRAKE CABLE	1 1	1 chood 8 outo models
13	GVC1020	HANDDRAKE CADLE	'	4 speed & auto models to ACG13000
	GVC1025	HANDBRAKE CABLE	1 1	4 speed models
	4.0.020	TO WE ON DEE	.	from ACG13001 &
			1	auto models from
				ACG13001 to VIN 402000
	GVC1011	HANDBRAKE CABLE	1 1	All 5 speed models;
	avoioii	TO WE ON DEE	.	auto models from
			j	VIN 402001 on
16	NT605041	NUT, locking	5	
17	NQ2708	SQUARE NUT, fork end clamping	2	
18	152251	FORK END	2	
20	21H5253	FULCRUM LINK, upper	1	
21	21H5254	FULCRUM LINK, lower	1	
22	ACH5103	BUSH, fulcrum link	1	
23	UKC174	COLLAR BOLT	1	
24	WD600071	WASHER, plain	1	
25	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
26	GHF232	NUT, nyloc	1	
27	SH106201	SCREW, clamping	1	
28	GHF300	WASHER, plain	1	
29	GHF231	NUT	1	
32	PJ8806	CLEVIS PIN	2]	4 speed models,
			l	auto models to
			J	VIN 402000
	PJ8807	CLEVIS PIN	2]	5 speed models,
				auto models from
]	VIN 402001 on
33	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
34	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	2	



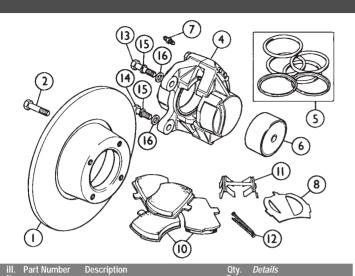
Brake	Master	Cylinder

41 42	GMC217 513123A	MASTER CYLINDER FILLER CAP, master cylinder	1	
43	AAU2454	SWITCH, pressure failure warning	1	
44	GRK1004	REPAIR KIT,	1	set of seals for master cylinder
45	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
46	GHF201	NUT	2	

Brake Pedal

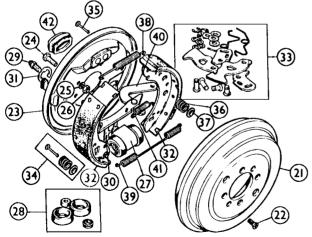
50	UKC104	PEDAL SHAFT	1	
51	506542	CIRCLIP, shaft retaining	2	
52	044630	WASHER, double coil	2	
53	UKC113	RETURN SPRING	1	
54	UKC101	BUSH, pedal	2	
55	150881	PEDAL RUBBER	1	all manual gearboxes

Br	Brake Servo Unit						
57	GSM122	SERVO UNIT	1	genuine Lockheed unit			
58	37H8278	NON RETURN VALVE	1	•			
59	RTC1374	REPAIR KIT, for servo	1				
60	CRC2131A	HOSE, manifold to servo	1				
61	ADU1402	NON RETURN VALVE	1	RHD			
		screws in to manifold					
62	148479	NON RETURN VALVE, in line	1	LHD			
63	CC5012	CLIP	4				
64	UKC5118	CLIP	1				
65	GHF382	WASHER, locking	4				
66	GHF213	NUT, servo securing	4				
67	CRC250	GASKET	1				
70	CLZ512	CLEVIS PIN	1				
71	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2				
72	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	1				



Front Brakes

1	GBD602	BRAKE DISC	2	
2	BTA370	BOLT, disc to hub	8	
4	RTC1380R	CALIPER, RH, exchange only	1	
	RTC1379R	CALIPER, LH, exchange only	1	
5	GRK5008	REPAIR KIT, seals for one caliper	2	
6	LK3282-546	PISTON, caliper	4	
7	RTC1466A†	BLEED NIPPLE	1	
8	17H2460	ANTI- SQUEAL SHIM	4	
	17H2460X4	ANTI- SQUEAL SHIM SET (4 shims)	1	
10	GBP281	BRAKE PAD SET	1	
	GBP307AF	BRAKE PAD SET	1	non-asbestos material
11	17H7963	CLIP, brake pad securing	2	
	17H7963X2	CLIP SET, 2 clips	1	
12	PS610241	SPLIT PIN, pad securing	4	
	GBK1010	SPLIT PIN SET, 4 pins	1	
13	UKC9572	BOLT, caliper securing, long	2	
14	UKC9571	BOLT, caliper securing, short	2	
15	WL112001	WASHER, locking	2	
16	UKC1146	SPACER	4	



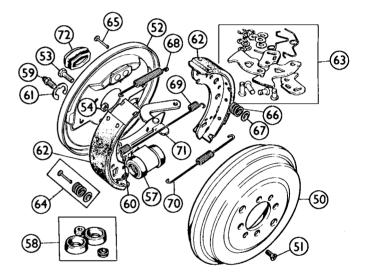
Rear Brakes

When the five speed models appeared they utilised a stronger axle with larger brake shoes $9" \times 1.3/4"$ drums (as opposed to the 4 speed $8" \times 1.1/2"$ drums). The automatic gearbox model retained the 4 speed axle until VIN 402000 before changing over to the 5 speed rear axle.

4 Speed Gearbox, Automatic Gearbox to (c) VIN 402000

21	GDB101	BRAKE DRUM	2
22	V5435	SCREW, drum securing	4
23	RTC1524	BACK PLATE, RH	1
	RTC1525	BACK PLATE, LH	1
24	ATJ6590	BOLT, back plate securing	8
25	GHF332	WASHER, locking	8

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
26	GHF201	NUT	8	
27	GWC1213*	WHEEL CYLINDER	2	
28	GRK2014	REPAIR KIT, for one wheel cylinder	2	
29	RTC1526A†	BLEED NIPPLE	2	
30	37H4642	GASKET, wheel cylinder to back plate	2	
31	17H7949	CIRCLIP, wheel cylinder securing	2	
32	GBS794	SH0E SET, axle set	1	
33	AAU8992	ADJUSTER KIT, brake shoes	1	
34	GRSP1006	Brake shoe fitting kit	1	
35	17H7993	RETAINING PIN	4	
36	504877	SPRING, pin tensioning	4	
37	17H4374	CUP, retaining pin and spring securing	4	
38	RTC1460	PULL OFF SPRING, upper	2	
39	RTC1461	PULL OFF SPRING, lower	2	
40	AEU1348	ACTUATOR	2	
41	RTC1455	BIAS SPRING, RH	1	
	RTC1456	BIAS SPRING, LH	1	
42	17H8057	DUST EXCLUDER, rubber	2	



5 Speed Gearbox, Automatic Gearbox from (c) VIN 402001 on

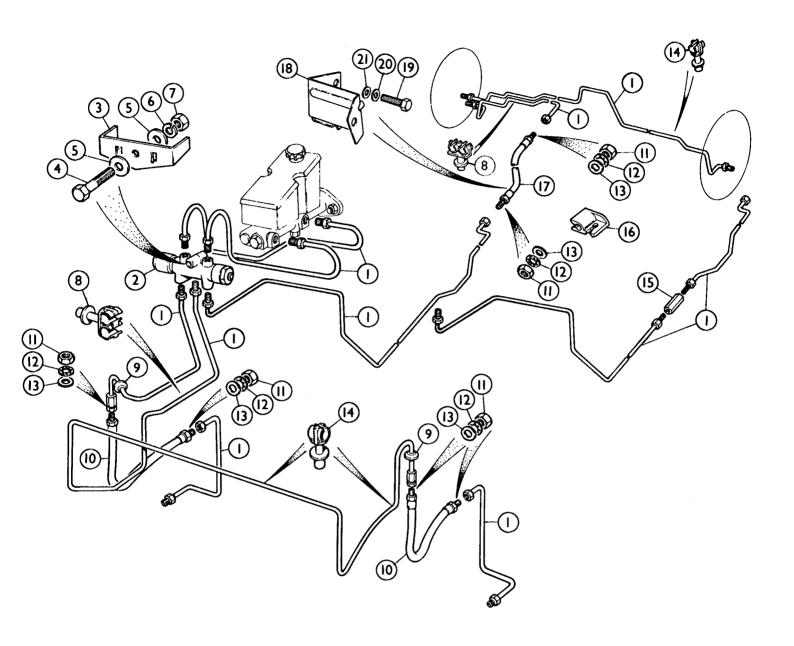
50	AAW4655	Brake Drum	2	
51	800007	SCREW, drum securing	2	
52	AAU2214	BACK PLATE, RH	1	
	AAU2215	BACK PLATE, LH	1	
53	SH110281	BOLT, back plate securing	8	
54	GHF233	NUT	8	
57	GWC1212	WHEEL CYLINDER*	2	
58	GRK2004	REPAIR KIT, for one wheel cylinder	2	
59	RTC1526A	BLEED NIPPLE †	2	
60	37H4642	GASKET, wheel cylinder to back plate	2	
61	17H7949	CIRCLIP*, wheel cylinder securing	2	
62	GBS813AF	SH0E SET, axle set,	1	asbestos free material
63	AAU8994	ADJUSTER KIT, brake shoes	1	
64	GFK6702X	BRAKE SHOE FITTING KIT	1	
65	518724	RETAINING PIN	4	
66	17H7969	SPRING, pin tensioning	4	
67	27H8426	CUP, retaining pin and spring securing	4	
68	AAU6241	BRAKE SPRING, upper, RH	1	
	AAU6242	BRAKE SPRING, upper, LH	1	
69	AAU2210	PULL OFF SPRING	2	
70	AAU6247	TENSION SPRING	2	
71	AAU2212	ACTUATOR, RH	1	
	AAU2213	ACTUATOR, LH	1	
72	17H8057	DUST EXCLUDER, rubber	2	

*Note: If you have trouble refitting the circlip on to the wheel cylinder - and have seen more than one flying off into the dark recesses of the garage never to be found again, then you will be pleased to discover that we stock a special tool that allows you to fit the circlips easily and efficiently.

CIRCLIP TOOL 17H7949T

† Note: To stop the wheel cylinder or caliper bleed nipple seizing (normally only removable only with mole grips), we recommend a dab of Anti Seize Compound. Use this copper based product for all nut and bolt black-spots. 10 fluid ounce can with integral brush.

153317 ANTI-SEIZE COMPOUND



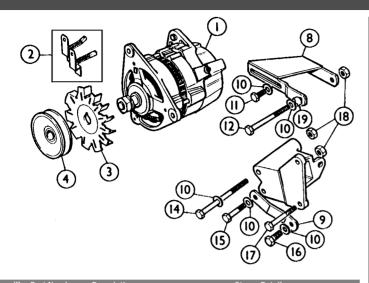
ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
Br	ake Pipes	3		
1	HGB6234	Brake Pipe Kit	1	RHD
	HGB6234L	Brake Pipe Kit	1	LHD
2	TKC3667	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE	1	
3	UKC3550	BRACKET	1	
4	BH108111	BOLT, valve to strut turret	1	
5	WC108051	WASHER, plain	2	
6	GHF382	WASHER, locking	1	
7	GHF213	NUT	1	
8	625521A	PIPE CLIP, double	a/r	
9	UKC4498	GROMMET	2	
10	GBH418	HOSE, flexible, front, rubber	2	
	TT3540†	HOSE, flexible, front, stainless steel	2	steel braided
11	FAM3658	NUT	6	
12	WE110001	WASHER, shakeproof	6	
13	WB110061	WASHER, plain	6	
14	GHF1192	PIPE CLIP, single	a/r	
15	UKC8430	CONNECTOR*	1	
	*Note: This conne	ector was not always fitted, early & very late	e models u	ised only
		e pressure reducing valve to the flexible hos		

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
16 17	ZKC925 GBH219 TT3842	PIPE CLIP HOSE, flexible, rear (standard) HOSE, flexible, rear (uprated)†	a/r 1	rubber stainless steel braided
18 19	ZKC2245 SH108201	BRACKET SCREW	1 2	Stailless Steel Dialueu
20 21	GHF382 GHF301	WASHER, locking WASHER, plain	2 2	

† Brake Hoses:

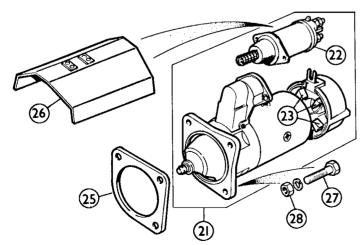
The stainless steel hoses offered are alternatives to the original rubber ones that tend to expand under pressure as they get older. The result of this expansion is that the brakes become less effective and you have to push even harder to get the car to stop (by which time the hoses have taken on the appearance of long balloons). If your brakes are spongy you can put this expansion theory to the test by locking a pair of pipe pliers over one of the hoses. This stops the expansion and will be noted by a firmer brake. We think you would agree therefore, that stainless steel braided hoses are a critical part of the braking system, because the braiding physically stops the hose from expanding, forcing the fluid all the way down into the caliper or wheel cylinder.

Alternator. Starter Motor & Ignition | 59



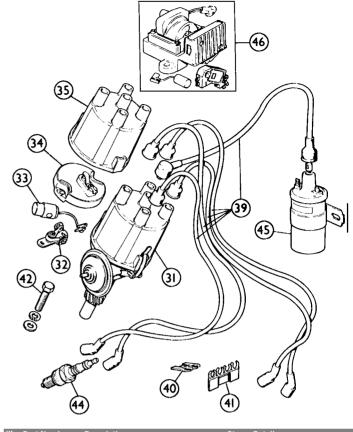
Alternator

1	GXE2229	ALTERNATOR, 17 ACR	1]	heater fitted cars only
	GXE2247	exchange, rebuilt ALTERNATOR, 20 ACR	1]	
	RKC2804	exchange, rebuilt ALTERNATOR, 25 ACR	1	alternatives
	11NG2004	exchange, rebuilt	']	
2	GGB504	CARBON BRUSH SET	1]	17 ACR models
3	AAU3956A	FAN, alternator cooling	1]	
	605410A	FAN, alternator cooling	1	20 & 25 ACR models
4	AEU1238	PULLEY, alternator driving	1	
0	111/04000	AD ILICTING LINIV		
8	UKC4390	ADJUSTING LINK	l .	
9	UKC4365	SUPPORT LINK	- 1	heater fitted cars
	UKC6817	SUPPORT LINK	1	air conditioning cars
10	GHF302	WASHER, plain	5	
11	SH108161	SCREW, adjusting link	1	
12	BH605361	BOLT, pivot for adjusting link	1	
14	BH605401A	BOLT, alternator pivoting	1	
15	BH605151	BOLT, support link	1	
16	GHF103	SCREW, support link	1	
17	BH605201	BOLT, mounting bracket to engine	2	
18	GHF222	NUT, nyloc	6	
19	UKC3369	SPACER, adjuster link pivot bolt	1	



Starter Motor

21	GEU4469	STARTER MOTOR, exchange rebuilt	1
22	NAF10001	SOLENOID	1
23	GSB108	CARBON BRUSH SET	1
25	UKC6163	MOUNTING SHIM	a/r
26	UKC3492	HEAT SHIELD	1
27	BH606201	BOLT, starter attaching	3
28	GHF202	NUT	3



II. Vo	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details

Ignition

•				
31	RKC66R	DISTRIBUTOR, AC Delco exchange rebuilt	1	European models
00	000100	3		
32	GCS106	CONTACT SET, points	ı	
33	GSC104	CONDENSER	1	
34	GRA111	ROTOR ARM	1	
35	GDC110	DISTRIBUTOR CAP	1	
39	GHT167	H.T. LEAD SET, (41cm coil lead)	1	7mm cable
	TT1572	H.T. LEAD SET, (41cm coil lead)	1	8mm silicone cable
	GHT183	H.T. LEAD SET, (71mm coil lead)	1	7mm cable
	TT15721	H.T. LEAD SET, (71mm coil lead)	1	8mm silicone cable
40	148672	CLIP, holds two 7mm cables	a/r	
41	148673	CLIP, holds four 7mm cables	a/r	
	GHT1	CLIP, holds four 8mm cables	a/r	
42	HU706P	SCREW, distributor locking	1	
44	N12YCC	SPARK PLUG, Champion	4]	alternatives
	BP5ES	SPARK PLUG, NGK	4	
45	GCL132	COIL, contact breaker points	1	European models
46	PKC478	COIL, electronic ignition	1	non-European models

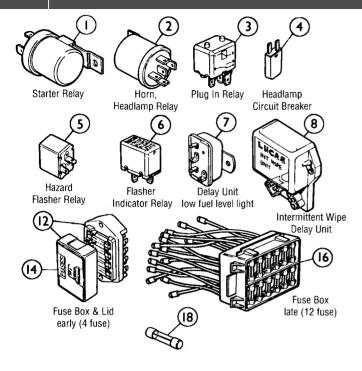


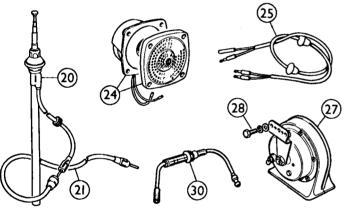
'Newtronic' Ignition Kit

As an alternative to points that 'wear & burn', we can supply an ignition system which improves spark strength, needs no adjustment once fitted and improves performance & fuel consumption. Newtronic (formerly Piranha) offers all the benefits of a full electronic ignition system utilising an optical trigger pick-up, operated via a scanning disc mounted on the distributor shaft. Kits include: power pack, switch, and adaptor kit.

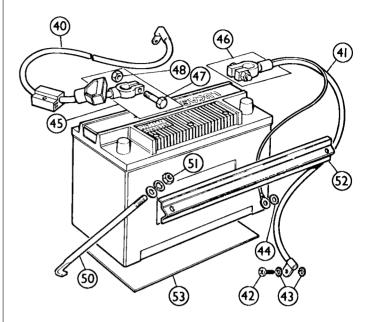
TT2974 'Newtronic' Ignition Kit

60 Miscellaneous Electrics





ill.	Part Number	Description	Qty.		Details
No		2000	Req.		2014110
1	UKC7219	RELAY, starter	1		
2	DAC1028	RELAY	a/r		
_		horn, headlamp flash & headlamp change of			
	AHU1061	RELAY, air conditioning	a/r		bracket mounted type
3	YWB10032	RELAY, air conditioning	a/r		plug in type, alternative to above
4	151244	CIRCUIT BREAKER, headlamps	1		. •
5	GFU2204	HAZARD FLASHER UNIT	1		
6	GFU2124	FLASHER UNIT	1		RHD
	GFU2126	FLASHER UNIT	1		LHD - not USA
7	UKC7096	DELAY UNIT, low fuel level warning light	1		
8	AAU7087A	DELAY UNIT, intermittent wiper	1		
12	138690A	FUSE BOX ASSEMBLY (early models)	1		4 fuses
14	37H4727A	LID, fuse covering	1		
16	AAU7228	FUSE BOX ASSEMBLY (late models)	1		12 fuses
18	GFS3010	FUSE, 10 amp	a/r	1	
	GFS3015	FUSE, 15 amp	a/r		pack of five
	GFS3025	FUSE, 25 amp	a/r]	
	GFS35X	FUSE, 35 amp	a/r		single
	GFS3035	FUSE, 35 amp	a/r		pack of five
	GFS50X	FUSE, 50 amp	a/r		single
	GFS3050	FUSE, 50 amp	a/r		pack of five
20	AJM1112	AERIAL	1		
21	ZKC533	EXTENSION LEAD, for aerial	1		
24	RKC5518	LOUDSPEAKER & GRILLE	a/r		
25	UKC5720	EXTENSION LEAD, loudspeaker	a/r		
27	GGE101	HORN, high note	1		
	GGE102	HORN, low note	1		
28	SH106201	SCREW, horn attaching	4		
30	UKC4446	FUSE HOLDER, in-line			



NO			Req.	
Ba	ittery			
40	TKC3840	CABLE, positive	1	RHD
	UKC516	CABLE, positive	1	LHD
41	ULC1673	CABLE, negative	1	
42	SH106141	SCREW, negative earth	1	
43	WE106001	WASHER, shakeproof	2	
44	WE607	WASHER, shakeproof	1	
45	GHF2755	CLAMP ASSEMBLY, positive	a/r]	for repair
46	GHF2750	CLAMP ASSEMBLY, negative	a/r]	purposes only
47	518903	BOLT, square headed	2	
48	GHF208	NUT	2	
50	610798	'J' BOLT, battery securing	2	
51	GHF200	NUT	2]	alternatives
	132068	WING NUT	2	
52	157910	ANGLE STRAP, battery securing	1	
53	613155	PAD, battery shelf	1	

Engine "Misfire"?

If your engine begins to misfire, cuts off intermittently and finally won't run at all, the cause could be a broken low tension lead (the thin wire from the ignition coil to the side of the distributor). The wire conductors in these tend to break under the insulation just above the clip, so they may appear to be in good condition when in fact they won't work at all.

Setting Ignition Timing

Setting the ignition timing after a tune-up is simply done. With the engine running at a fast idle speed, adjust the distributor for maximum RPM. and then retard the timing to give a drop of 100 RPM. in engine speed.

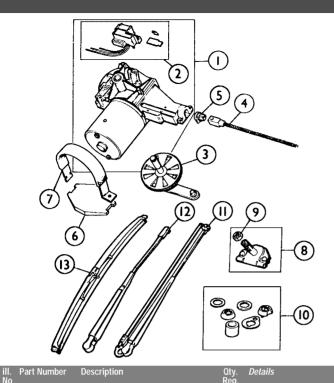
Engine develops a will of its own!

If you are driving down the road and the engine suddenly dies on you and in desperation (when you realise that your mobile is still in the kitchen) you run around trying to find a phone box that works, you call your best friend who knows about TR's and ask him to come out and rescue you. He arrives and says "Now what's wrong with the car?". He turns the key and it starts. You:-

- A) develop a red face.
- B) are frustrated to hell.
- C) wish you could sell the car because you know it died on you.

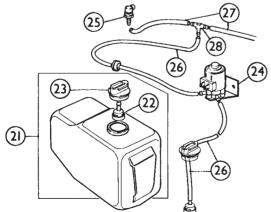
You happily drive down the road to find that within the next 15 miles or so the same thing happens again. There is a good chance that this sequence of events is caused by the condenser failing to work when it warms up.

For the sake of a pound or two we would always consider it worthwhile keeping a spare one in the tool kit.



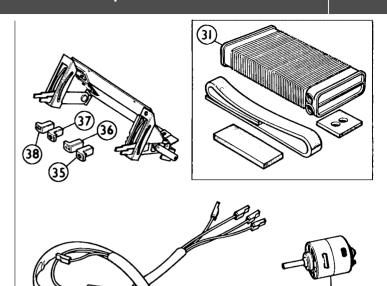
Wipers

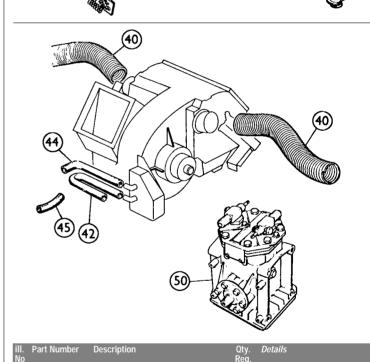
1	GXE7710	WIPER MOTOR, rebuilt, exchange,	1	Gear not included
2	012453A	PARKING SWITCH	1	
3	RTC1857	DRIVEN GEAR & CRANK	1	
4	012454A	WIPER RACK	1	
5	37H3694	FERRULE	1	
6	150844A	MOUNTING PAD	1	
7	UKC2442	STRAP, motor securing	1	
8	AAU6865	WHEELBOX	2	
9	AAU6865NT	NUT, wheelbox attaching	2	
10	AAU6866	BEZEL & BUSH KIT	1	
11	UKC5911	WIPER ARM, drivers side	1	RHD
	UKC5912	WIPER ARM, drivers side	1	LHD
12	UKC5913	WIPER ARM, passenger side	1	RHD
	UKC5914	WIPER ARM, passenger side	1	LHD
13	GWB346	WIPER BLADE, drivers side, 18"	1	
	GWB345	WIPER BLADE, passengers side, 16"	1	



Screen Washer

21	YKC961	SCREEN WASHER BOTTLE	1
22	GWW506	NON RETURN VALVE	1
23	GWW951	LID	1
24	GWW125	PUMP	1
25	GWW802	JET, chrome	2] alternatives
	DRC1021A	JET, black	1]
26	GWW202M	TUBING, 4mm, sold per metre	a/r
27	GWW201M	TUBING, 3mm, sold per metre	a/r
28	GWW404	'T' PIECE	1





Heater

45 UKC4457

Non Air Conditioned Models Only

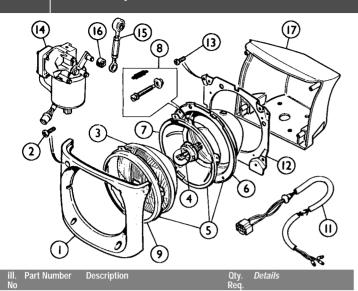
		,		
31	DZB3226	HEATER MATRIX	1	
32	DZB3255	SEALING WASHER	4	matrix to heater tubes
33	DZB3159	HEATER MOTOR	1	
35	ZKC1219	CONTROL KNOB, flow/direction	1	demister/car
36	ZKC4011	CONTROL KNOB, fan	1	
37	ZKC1220	CONTROL KNOB, heat adjustment	1	
38	ZKC1222	CONTROL KNOB, centre fresh air vents	1	
40	715036	AIR VENT HOSE	2	
42	UKC6775	WATER HOSE, cylinder head to heater	1	
44	UKC3895	WATER HOSE, tube to heater	1	

Air Conditioned Models Only

50 RKC3377 AIR COMPRESSOR

WATER HOSE, pump to tube

62 Lamps

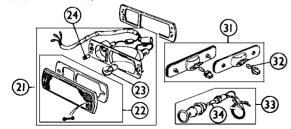


Headlamps

1	1 WKC1200	RUBBER FACING, RH	1	
	WKC1201	RUBBER FACING, LH	1	
2	2 SE105141	SCREW,	8	rubber facing to mounting panel
3	3 XBC103360	LAMP UNIT, sealed beam, 50/75W	2	RHD
	27H4146A	LAMP UNIT, separate bulb type	2	LHD, not USA
4	4 GLB410	BULB, clear	2	LHD, not France
	GLB411	BULB, cadmium yellow	2	LHD, France only

For those of you who wish to see where they are going on dark nights – consider fitting a pair of Quartz Halogen replacement headlamps. Our kits include lamp units, standard halogen bulbs & instructions.

dual 2 rialogen replacement nedularips. Our kits include lamp units, standard halogen builts a instructions.					
	GAC4022	QUARTZ HALOGEN HEADLAMP KIT	1		RHD
	WPS4695	QUARTZ HALOGEN HEADLAMP KIT	1		LHD
	GLB472	HALOGEN BULB (standard)	2	1	for replacement
	GLB472BLU	HALOGEN BULB (Blue Tinted)	2		Headlamp Kits
	GLB472X	XENON BULB (Super White)	2]	
5	27H8263X	BUCKET, BOWL & RIM	2		
6	SML3	BUCKET	2		
7	SML4	INNER BOWL	2		
8	BHM7058	ADJUSTER KIT	2		
9	515218A	RIM	2		
11	BAU2110	CABLE & PLUG	2		
12	YKC682	MOUNTING PANEL, RH	1		
	YKC683	MOUNTING PANEL, LH	1		
13	SL105121	SCREW,	8		mounting panel to lamp pod
14	RKC822E	LIFTING MOTOR, square plug	2	1	exchange, rebuilt
	PKC1287E	LIFTING MOTOR, round plug	2]	
15	RTC1992	HEADLAMP HINGE LINK	2		
16	ZKC1143	BUSH, for hinge link	2		
17	WKC1232	LAMP POD, RH	1		
	WKC1230	LAMP POD, LH	1		



Front Side Lamps & Marker Lamps

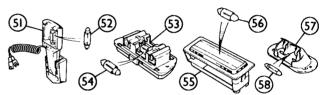
21	TKC3739	SIDE LAMP & INDICATOR, RH	1	1
	TKC3740	SIDE LAMP & INDICATOR, LH	1	European
22	RTC1794	LENS, white & amber, RH	1	
	RTC1795	LENS, white & amber, LH	1	j
	RTC1381	LENS, amber, RH	1] USA
	RTC1382	LENS, amber, LH	1]
	RTC1792	LENS, white, RH	1] Italy
	RTC1793	LENS, white, LH	1	
23	GLB382	BULB, indicator, 21W	2	
24	GLB989	BULB, side lamp, 5W	2	

	Part Number	Description	Qty.	Details
)			Req.	
	TT7862	SIDE MARKER LAMP SET	1	includes bulbs & bulb holders
	GLB504	BULB, 3W	a/r	
	UKC1763	SIDE INDICATOR REPEATER	a/r	LHD, button type
	GLB6501	BULB, 5W	a/r	
	GED0301	BOLD, SW	α/i	
	1			
			~(45)	(48)
	12		300	
				2
			(A)	M I
			W/4	27/1
				シ\\
	~>			
	(42)	(43)	(47)	\sim
			<u></u>	

Rear Lamps

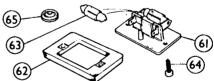
ill. No

41	TKC232	REAR LAMP ASSEMBLY, RH	1	
	TKC231	REAR LAMP ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
42	RTC1445	LENS, RH	1]
	RTC1446	LENS, LH	1	UK and European
43	RTC1446G	GASKET, lens to backplate	1	
44	GLB382	BULB, 21W, stop, flash, reverse	a/r	
45	GLB207	BULB, 5W, tail	a/r	
46	24G6793	BULB HOLDER	a/r	
47	UKC493	GASKET, backplate to body	2	
48	NH105041	NUT, lamp retaining	12	



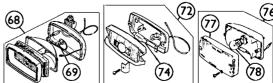
Interior Lamps

51	UKC8336	MAP READING LAMP	1
52	GLB239	BULB, map reading lamp	1
53	13H9732	INTERIOR LAMP	1
54	GLB272	BULB, interior lamp	1
55	TKC3851	DOOR LAMP, chrome edged	2] alternatives
	TKC5051	DOOR LAMP, black edged	2]
56	GLB239	BULB, door lamp	2
57	151353	BOOT LAMP	1
58	GLB256	BULB, boot lamp	1



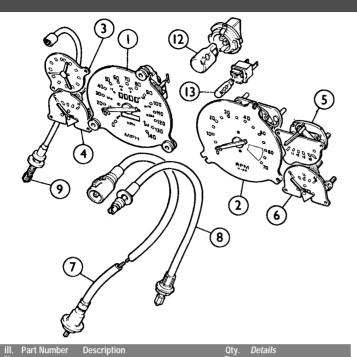
Number Plate Lamp

61	DRC276	NUMBER PLATE LAMP	2
62	632002	PLINTH, for number plate lamp	2
63	GLB239	BULB	2
64	DRC5432	SCREW, lamp attaching	4
65	061917	GROMMET, cables	2



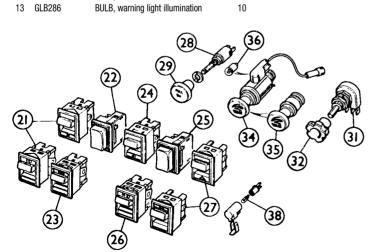
Fog Lamps

TKC3745	FRONT FOG LAMP	a/r
GLB453	BULB, H1 Halogen	2
UKC3994	REAR FOG LAMP, Wipac	2
GLB273	BULB, festoon type, 21W	2
UKC9199	REAR FOG LAMP, Cibie	2
AAU5143	LENS ONLY	2
GLB382	BULB, bayonet type, 21W	2
	GLB453 UKC3994 GLB273 UKC9199 AAU5143	GLB453 BULB, H1 Halogen UKC3994 REAR FOG LAMP, Wipac GLB273 BULB, festoon type, 21W UKC9199 REAR FOG LAMP, Cibie AAU5143 LENS ONLY



Instruments

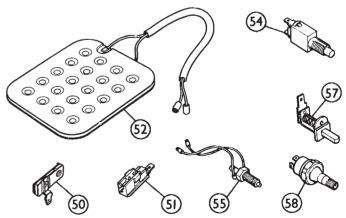
1	TKC4568	SPEEDOMETER, MPH	1]	cable reset type
	TKC4569	SPEEDOMETER, KPH	1]	
	AEU1629	SPEEDOMETER, MPH	1]	push reset type
	AEU1630	SPEEDOMETER, KPH	1]	
2	TKC2510	TACHOMETER	1	
3	UKC2408	TIME CLOCK	1	cable reset type
	AEU1635	TIME CLOCK	1	push reset type
4	AEU1633R	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	1	
5	AEU1634R	VOLTMETER	1	
6	AEU1632R	FUEL GAUGE	1	
7	GSD287	SPEEDOMETER CABLE	1	to VIN 402026
	GSD388	SPEEDOMETER CABLE	1	from VIN 402027
8	UKC2410	SPEEDO RESET CABLE	1]	use with 'cable
9	UKC2413	CLOCK RESET CABLE	1]	reset' instruments
	AEU1808	SPEEDO RESET	1]	use with 'push reset'
	AEU1807	CLOCK RESET	1]	instruments
12	GLB504	BULB, instrument illumination	4	
13	GLB286	BULB, warning light illumination	10	



Dashboard Switches

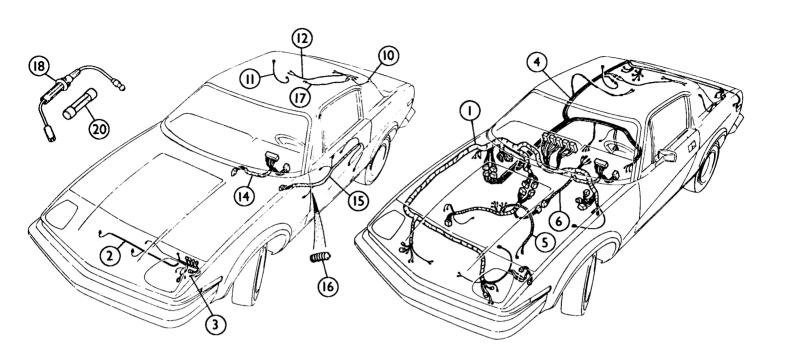
21	TKC5089*	SWITCH, master light	1		
	*Note: the termina	als require modification when fitting to cars up	to VI	N 2	200000
22	UKC500	SWITCH, heater rear window, push type	1		coupe only
23	TKC3965	SWITCH, heater rear window, toggle type	1		to VIN 200000
	TKC5054	SWITCH, heater rear window, toggle type	1	1	from VIN 20000
]	to VIN 402000
	TKC5087	SWITCH, heater rear window, toggle type	1		from VIN 40200

iII. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details	
24	UKC499	SWITCH, front fog light, toggle type	1]	to ACG25000	
25	UKC501	SWITCH, rear fog light, push type	1]		
26	TKC3964	SWITCH, rear fog light, toggle type	1]	from ACG25001	
	TI/05050	OMITON (I'M)]	to VIN 200000	
	TKC5053	SWITCH, rear fog light, toggle type	1	from VIN200001	
	TI/OCOF 4	OMITOU f E-bt		to VIN 402000	
07	TKC6254	SWITCH, rear fog light	1 1	from VIN 402001	
27 28	TKC5088 BHA4280	SWITCH, hazard flasher SWITCH, air conditioning, push/pull	1	if fitted	
29	715390	KNOB, air conditioning switch	1	II III.leu	
31	BHA5047	RHEOSTAT SWITCH (alternative)	1 1	Instrument	
31	BHA4278	RHEOSTAT SWITCH (alternative)	1	illumination	
32	715389	KNOB, rheostat switch	1	mammation	
34	ZKC1152	CIGAR LIGHTER ASSEMBLY	1		
35	AJM1253	POP-OUT UNIT, cigar lighter	1		
36	GLB643	BULB, cigar lighter illumination	1		
38	GLB286	BULB, switch panel illumination	2		
Co	olumn Swi	tches			41)
41	RKC3982	IGNITION SWITCH & LOCK	1	RH fixing	
	RKC3983	IGNITION SWITCH & LOCK	1	LH fixing	
42	218959	IGNITION SWITCH & WIRING	1		
43	152597	SHEAR BOLT	2		
44	RTC1791	INDICATOR SWITCH	1	RH side of column	
	AEU1473	INDICATOR SWITCH	1	LH side of column	
46	AEU1278	WIPER & WASH SWITCH	1	LH side of column	
	AAU8842	WIPER & WASH SWITCH	1]	RH side of column	
	AFUILEO 4	MIDED & MACH CWITCH]	to TCG100000	
	AEU1534	WIPER & WASH SWITCH	1]	RH side of column from TCG100001	
			J	HUIH ICG IUUUUI (JI I
				(54)	



Miscellaneous Switches

50	144432	SWITCH, handbrake warning light	1	
51	137607	SWITCH, choke warning light	1	
52	158534	SWITCH, seat belt warning light	2	pressure type
54	134529	SWITCH, brake light operating	1	
55	GAE191A	SWITCH, reverse light operating	1	original type
	GAE191B	SWITCH, reverse light operating	1	reproduction
57	YKC940	SWITCH, door courtesy light	2	
	AAU1876A	SWITCH, boot light	1	
58	GPS117	SWITCH, oil pressure warning light	1	



ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
1	RKC123 RKC834	MAIN HARNESS MAIN HARNESS	1 1]	heater models to body T9603CG air conditioning models to body T9601CG
	RKC2876	MAIN HARNESS	1]	heater models from body T9603CG to ACG13000
	RKC2875	MAIN HARNESS	1	air conditioning models from body T9601CG to ACG13000 LHD
	RKC3313	MAIN HARNESS	1]	heater models from ACG13001 to ACG25000
	RKC3314	MAIN HARNESS	1]	air conditioning models from ACG13001 to ACG25000 LHD
	PKC312	MAIN HARNESS	1]	heater models from ACG25001 to VIN200000
	PKC313	MAIN HARNESS	1]	air conditioning models from ACG25001 to VIN200000 LHD
	PKC1025	MAIN HARNESS	1]	heater models from VIN200001 to VIN102000
	PKC1946	MAIN HARNESS	1]	heater models from VIN402001
_		1 1 1/11/000004		

For air conditioned models up to VIN200001 a conversion harness was used with the LHD air conditioning loom to convert to RHD.

From VIN200001 an additional air conditioning loom was offered.

2	UKC2445	CONVERSION LOOM LHD to RHD	1 air conditioning to
	UKC9935	CONVERSION LOOM LHD to RHD	1 air conditioning from ACG25001 to
	RKC3754	AIR CONDITIONING HARNESS	1 VIN200000
	RKC4724	AIR CONDITIONING HARNESS	1 air conditioning from VIN200001
3	UKC5511	COMPRESSOR CLUTCH DELAY	1 air conditioning to ACG25000
4	TKC238	BODY HARNESS	1 to ACG13000
	TKC3468	BODY HARNESS	1 from ACG13001 to ACG25000
	RKC3630	BODY HARNESS	1 coupe only from ACG25001 to VIN200000

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
	RKC3536	BODY HARNESS	1]	convertible only to
	RKC3630	BODY HARNESS	1]	to VIN200000 coupe & convertible from VIN200001 to VIN404967
	RKC5125	BODY HARNESS	1	coupe & convertible from VIN404968
5	TKC2894 TKC5511	ENGINE HARNESS ENGINE HARNESS	1	heater models, all ACG nos.
	TKC1148	ENGINE HARNESS ENGINE HARNESS	1]	heater models, all VIN nos. air conditioning models to ACG358
	TKC2893	ENGINE HARNESS	1	air conditioning models from ACG358 to ACG13000
	TKC3466	ENGINE HARNESS	1]	air conditioning models from ACG13001
6	UKC3416	GEARBOX HARNESS	1	manual to ACG25000
Ü	UKC9200	GEARBOX HARNESS	1	manual from ACG25001
	UKC3417	GEARBOX HARNESS	1	automatic models
10	UKC2428	HEATED BACKLIGHT EARTH	1 1	coupes only
11	UKC2427	HEATED BACKLIGHT FEED	1	soupes only
12	UKC2429	No PLATE LAMP HARNESS	1	all ACG commission nos.
	UKC9350	No PLATE LAMP HARNESS	1	all VIN commission nos.
14	RKC3607	FASCIA HARNESS	1	all ACG commission nos.
	RKC4348	FASCIA HARNESS		all VIN commission nos.
15	TKC3831	DOOR HARNESS	2	
16	BRC901A	SHEATHING (Door Harness)	2	'A' post to door
17	ULC3818	BOOT LAMP HARNESS	1	, RHD
	UKC8343	BOOT LAMP HARNESS	1	LHD
	UKC9464	EXTENSION LEAD	1	converts UKC8343 to RHD
18	UKC4446	IN LINE FUSE HOLDER, 15 amp	a/r	
	UKC4447	IN LINE FUSE HOLDER, 20 amp	a/r	
20	GFS3010	FUSE, 10 amp	a/r]	
	GFS3015	FUSE, 15 amp	a/r	
	GFS3025	FUSE, 25 amp	a/r	pack of five
	GFS3035	FUSE, 35 amp	a/r	
	GFS3050	FUSE, 50 amp	a/r J	
	GFS35X	FUSE, 35 amp	a/r]	single
	GFS50X	FUSE, 50 amp	a/r]	

General Hardware & Fixings

Following is a listing of the common fasteners used on Triumph cars. These fasteners are for general use and are not intended to replace those listed for specific applications elsewhere in this catalogue. To aid identification by terminology, a screw is threaded for its full length, a bolt is only part threaded

with a plain unthreaded shank area between the head and the thread.

The part number two letter prefix of SH means that the item is a screw with a Hexagon head. The prefix BH means a bolt with a Hexagon head. On TR7's, imperial (UNF & UNC) hardware is usually

found on the engine. The drive train and body use metric hardware almost exclusively.

Bolts and Set Screws (Imperial)

Hexagon He	eaded 3/8" A.F. Spar	nner Size
Bolt	Length	Set Screv
	3/8"	HU503
	1/2"	HU504
	5/8"	HU505
	3/4"	HU506
	7/8"	HU507
	1"	HUSOS

1/4" UNF		
Hexagon Head	ed 7/16" A.F. Sp	anner Size
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH604031
	1/2"	SH604041
	5/8"	SH604051
	3/4"	SH604061
	7/8"	SH604071
BH604081	1"	SH604081
BH604091	1 1/8"	SH604091
BH604101	1 1/4"	SH604101
BH604111	1 3/8"	SH604111
BH604121	1 1/2"	SH604121
BH604141	1 3/4"	SH604141
BH604161	2"	SH604161
BH604181	2 1/4"	
BH604201	2 1/2"	
RH604241	3"	

5/16" UNF

Hexagon Headed 1/2" A.F. Spanner Size			
Bolt	Length	Set Screw	
	3/8"	SH605031	
	1/2"	SH605041	
	5/8"	SH605051	
	3/4"	SH605061	
	7/8"	SH605071	
	1"	SH605081	
BH605091	1 1/8"	SH605091	
BH605101	1 1/4"	SH605101	
BH605111	1 3/8"	SH605111	
BH605121	1 1/2"	SH605121	
BH605141	1 3/4"	SH605141	
BH605151	1 7/8"	SH605151	
BH605161	2"	SH605161	
BH605181	2 1/4"	SH605181	
BH605201	2 1/2"	SH605201	
BH605221	2 3/4"	SH605221	
BH605241	3"	SH605241	

	led 9/16" A.F. Spa	
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH606031
	1/2"	SH606041
	5/8"	SH606051
	3/4"	SH606061
	7/8"	SH606071
BH606081	1"	SH606081
BH606091	1 1/8"	SH606091
BH606101	1 1/4"	SH606101
BH606111	1 3/8"	SH606111
BH606121	1 1/2"	SH606121
BH606141	1 3/4"	SH606141
BH606161	2"	SH606161
BH606181	2 1/4"	SH606181
BH606201	2 1/2"	SH606201
BH606221	2 3/4"	
BH606241	3"	
BH606281	3 1/2"	
BH606321	4"	

7/16" UNF

Hexagon Headed	5/8" A.F. Spanner	Size
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	· ·	
	5/8"	SH607051

(7/16" UNF Bolts & Setscrews Continued
Hexagon Headed 5/8" A.F. Spanner Size

	3/4"	SH607061
	7/8"	SH607071
	1"	SH607081
	1 1/8"	SH607091
	1 1/4"	SH607101
	1 3/8"	SH607111
BH607121	1 1/2"	SH607121
BH607141	1 3/4"	SH607141
BH607161	2"	SH607161
BH607181	2 1/4"	SH607181
BH607201	2 1/2"	
BH607241	3"	

1/2" UNF

Hexagon Headed 3/4" A.F. Spanner Size			
Bolt	Length	Set Screw	
	1/2"	SH608041	
	5/8"	SH608051	
	1"	SH608081	
	1 1/2"	SH608121	
BH608141	1 3/4"	SH608141	
BH608161	2"		
BH608181	2 1/4"		
BH608201	2 1/2"	SH608201	
BH608241	3"		

1/4 UNC		
Hexagon Head	led 7/16" A.F. Sp	anner Size
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH504031
	1/2"	SH504041
	5/8"	SH504051
	3/4"	SH504061
	7/8"	SH504071
	1"	SH504081
BH504091	1 1/8"	SH504091
	1 1/4"	SH504101
BH504111	1 3/8"	SH504111
BH504121	1 1/2"	SH504121
BH504141	1 3/4"	SH504141
BH504161	2"	
BH504181	2 1/4"	SH504181
RH50/201	2 1/2"	

5/16" UNC

Hexagon Head	ed 1/2" A.F. Spar	nner Size
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH505031
	1/2"	SH505041
	5/8"	SH505051
	3/4"	SH505061
	7/8"	SH505071
	1"	SH505081
	1 1/8"	SH505091
BH505101	1 1/4"	SH505101
BH505111	1 3/8"	SH505111
BH505121	1 1/2"	SH505121
BH505141	1 3/4"	SH505141
BH505161	2"	
BH505181	2 1/4"	
BH505201	2 1/2"	SH505201
BH505241	3"	

3/8" UNC

Hexagon Heade	ed 9/16" A.F. Sp	anner Size
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	1/2"	SH506041
	3/4"	SH506061
	7/8"	SH506071
BH506081	1"	SH506081
	1 1/8"	SH506091
	1 1/4"	SH506101
BH506111	1 3/8"	SH506111
BH506121	1 1/2"	SH506121
BH506141	1 3/4"	
BH506161	2"	SH506161
BH506181	2 1/4"	
BH506201	2 1/2"	
BH506241	3"	SH506241

Bolts and Set Screws (Metric)

4mm (M4)

Hexagon Headed	7mm Spanner Siz	e
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	10mm	SH104101
5mm (M5)		
Hexagon Headed	8mm Spanner Siz	е
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	12mm	SH105121

(5mm (M5) Bolts & Setscrews Continued)

exagon He	aded 8mm Spanne	r Size
olt	Length	Set Screw
	13mm	
	14mm	SH105141
	15mm	
	16mm	SH105161
	25mm	SH105251

6mm (M6)

Rolt

	•	
	4mm	SH106041
	12mm	SH106121
	14mm	SH106141
	16mm	SH106161
	18mm	SH106181
	20mm	SH106201
BH106051	25mm	SH106251
BH106061	30mm	SH106301
GHF132	40mm	

Hexagon Headed 10mm Spanner Size

Lenath

Set Screw

8mm (M8)

onnin (ivio)		
Hexagon Headed 13mm Spanner Size		
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	12mm	SH108121
	14mm	SH108141
	16mm	SH108161
	18mm	SH108181
	20mm	SH108201
	25mm	GHF133
BH108061	30mm	
BH108071	35mm	SH108351
GHF134	40mm	SH108401
	45mm	SH108451
BH108101		50mm
BH108111	55mm	
BH108141	70mm	
BH108161	80mm	SH108701

10mm (M10)

Hexagon Headed 17mm Spanner Size			
Bolt	Length	Set Screw	
	16mm	SH110161	
	20mm	SH110201	
	28mm	SH110281	
	30mm	SH110301	
BH110091	45mm		
BH110111	55mm		
BH110121	60mm		
BH110141	70mm		
BH110151	75mm		
BH110171	85mm		
BH110261	130mm		

12mm (M12)

12111111 (10112)		
Hexagon Headed	19mm Spanner S	ize
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	30mm	SH112301
	40mm	SH112401
BH112091	45mm	
BH112101	50mm	
BH112111	55mm	
BH112131	65mm	
BH112151	75mm	
BH112181	90mm	
BH112201	100mm	
BH112281	140mm	
DI 11111111	2001414	

Metric Screws (Cross Slot)

Lengin	4IIIIII UIA	onnin uia	OIIIIII UId
10mm	SE104101		
12mm		SE105121	
14mm	SE104141	SE105141	
16mm		SE105161	
20mm	SE104201	SE105201	SE106201
30mm		SE105301	
60mm	SE104601		

Nuts

Plain -imp	oeriai
Full Nut	Thread
	C!

	Size	Size	
HN2003	No. 6 UNF	5/16"	
HN2005	3/16" UNF	3/8"	
GHF206	3/16" UNF	5/16"	
HN2007	1/4" UNF	7/16"	NJ2107
HN2008	5/16" UNF	1/2"	JN2108
HN2009	3/8" UNF	9/16"	JN2109
HN2010	7/16" UNF	5/8"	JN2110
HN2011	1/2" UNF	3/4"	JN2111
HN2012	9/16" UNF	7/8"	JN2112
HN2013	5/8" UNF	15/16"	JN2113

riain Nuts - imperiai Continuea)					
ull Nut	Thread	Spanner	Half Nut		
	Size	Size			
N2057	1/4" UNC	7/16"	JN2157		
N2058	5/16" UNC	1/2"	JN2158		
N2059	3/8" UNC	9/16"	JN2159		
lain - Mat	lain - Metric				

i uli ivut	IIII cau	Sparifici	Hall IVu
	Size	Size	
NH103041	3mm	6mm	
GHF211	4mm	7mm	
NH105041	5mm	8mm	
GHF212	6mm	10mm	NT106041
GHF213	8mm	13mm	NT108041
GHF214	10mm	17mm	NT110041
GHF215	12mm	19mm	NT112041

Nyloc Self Locking - Imperial

Full Nut	Thread	Spanner	Half Nut
	Size	Size	
YN2905	3/16" UNF	5/16"	
YN2907	1/4" UNF	7/16"	GHF271
YN2908	5/16" UNF	1/2"	TN3208
YN2909	3/8" UNF	9/16"	TN3209
YN2910	7/16" UNF	5/8"	TN3210
YN2911	1/2" UNF	3/4"	TN3211
YN2912	9/16" UNF	7/8"	TN3212
YN2913	5/8" UNF	15/16"	TN3213

Nulac Solf Lacking Matric

NYIOC JEH LUCKING - WELLIC				
	Full Nut	Thread	Spanner	Half Nut
		Size	Size	
	NY104041	4mm	6mm	
	NY105041	5mm	8mm	
	GHF231	6mm	10mm	NZ106041
	GHF232	8mm	13mm	GHF282
	GHF233	10mm	17mm	NZ110041
	GHF234	12mm	19mm	NZ112041

All Metal Self Locking - Imperial & Metric

Kerer to Fiairi nuts for Spanner Size.			
Imperial	Thread	Metric	Thread
	Size		Size
GHF241	7/16" UNF	NV105041	5mm
GHF242	1/2" UNF	NV106041	6mm
GHF243	9/16" UNF	GHF252	8mm
GHF244	5/8" UNF	GHF253	10mm
LNZ508	3/4" UNF	NV112041	12mm

Washers

Piaili Washers - Illiperiai		I
Standard	Hole	Repair
Туре	Size	Туре
	No. 6	WP3
	No. 8	WP4
GHF306	3/16"	WP5
GHF300	1/4"	WP120
GHF301	5/16"	WP105
GHF302	3/8"	WP130
GHF303	7/16"	WM69
GHF304	1/2"	
	9/16"	WP12
PWZ110	5/8"	PWZ110

Plain Washers - Metric

Туре	Size	Туре
GHF300 GHF301 GHF302 GHF304	6mm 8mm 10mm 12mm	GHF314 GHF315 GHF316

Spring Washers - Imperial & Metric

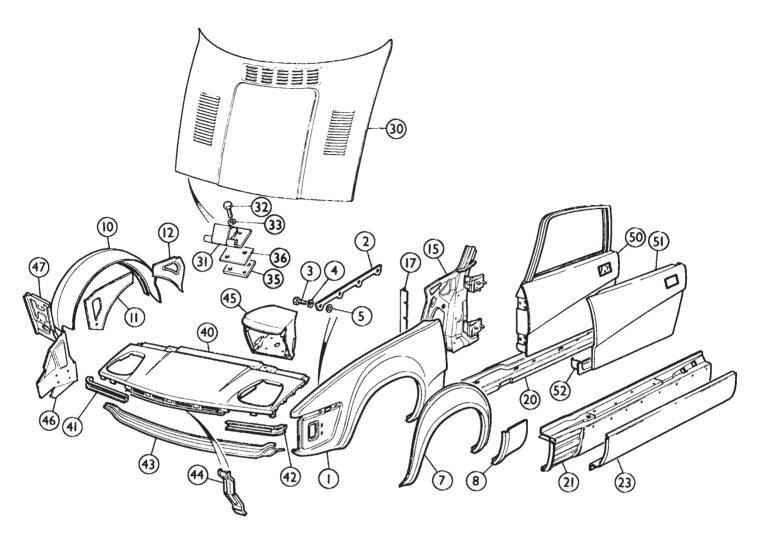
Spring Washers - Imperial & Metric					
Imperial	Hole	Metric	Hole		
-	Size		Size		
WL700101	3/16"				
GHF331	1/4"	GHF381	6mm		
GHF332	5/16"	GHF382	8mm		
GHF333	3/8"				
GHF334	7/16"	GHF383	10mm		
GHF335	1/2"				
LWZ310	5/8"				

Pipes, Hardware & Fittings

Half Nut

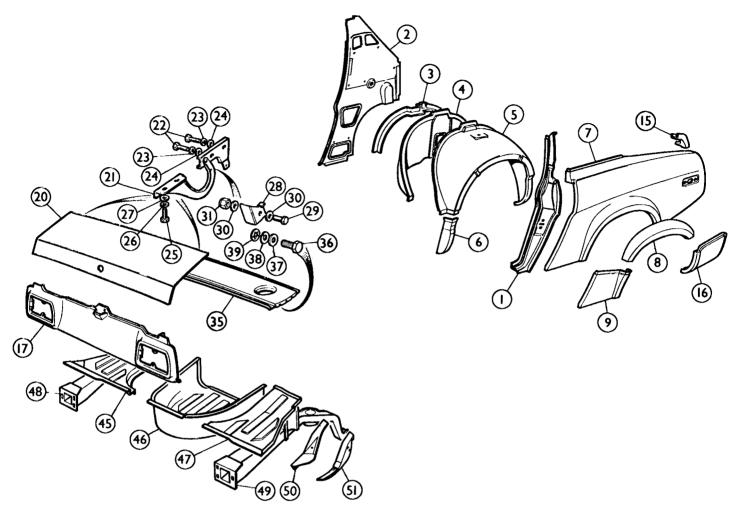
Snanner

3/16" dia. pipe, Cupro-nickel (25ft)	MPKF125
3/16" dia. pipe, Steel (25ft)	EF125
Male Pipe Nut, Brass (10mm x 1mm)	AEHU2
Male Pipe Nut, Steel (10mm x 1mm)	TM110051
Female Pipe Nut, Brass (10mm x 1mm)	AEHU2A
Female Pipe Nut, Steel (10mm x 1mm)	TN110051
Clip, 3/16" dia. Single (pipe to body)	GHF1191
Clip, 3/16" dia. Double (pipe to body)	625521A



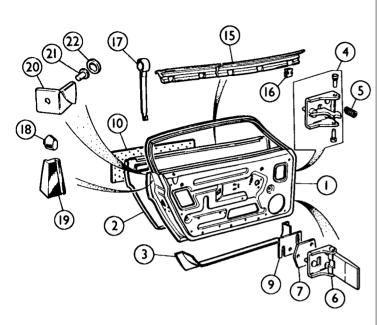
ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
1	WKC4267	FRONT WING ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
'	WKC4268	FRONT WING ASSEMBLY, RH	1	
		front wings new baffle plates (item no. 1	•	quired
2	ZKC73	FILLET BEAD, panel to wing	2	, u ,, ou.
3	SH106161	SCREW, front wing attachment	8	
4	GHF381	WASHER, locking	8	
5	ZKC1984	SPIRE NUT, wing to body	8	
7	SBP723	OUTER WING LIP REPAIR. LH	1	
	SBP724	OUTER WING LIP REPAIR, RH	1	
8	SBP711	REAR LOWER 1/4 WING REPAIR, LH	1	
	SBP712	REAR LOWER 1/4 WING REPAIR, RH	1	
10	SBP725	INNER WHEEL ARCH REPAIR, LH	1	
	SBP726	INNER WHEEL ARCH REPAIR, RH	1	
11	SBP745	FLITCH REPAIR, front, LH	1	
	SBP746	FLITCH REPAIR, front, RH	1	
12	SBP747	FLITCH REPAIR, rear, LH	1	
	SBP748	FLITCH REPAIR, rear, RH	1	
15	WKC189	'A' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, LH	1]	with door hinges
	WKC190	'A' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, RH	1]	-
17	YKC2410	BAFFLE PLATE, rear, LH	1	
	YKC2411	BAFFLE PLATE, rear, RH	1	
20	XKC165	INNER SILL, LH	1	
	XKC167	INNER SILL, RH	1	
21	XKC112	OUTER SILL, genuine, LH	1	
	XKC113	OUTER SILL, genuine, RH	1	
23	XKC112R	OUTER SILL REAR 3/4 REPAIR, LH	1	
	XKC113R	OUTER SILL REAR 3/4 REPAIR, RH	1	
30	WKC170	BONNET, without centre bulge	1	all ACG commission nos.
	XKC2242	BONNET, with centre bulge	1	all TCG & VIN comm. nos.
	TT7807	BONNET, fibreglass replacement	1	all TCG and VIN comm. nos.
		ite bonnets are completely interchangeab		
		bonnets to provide clearance for the indu		
31	626586	HINGE	2	weld to bonnet panel

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
32	SH106301	SCREW, hinge to plate	8	
33	WM57	WASHER, locking	8	
35	ZKC19	TAPPED PLATE	2	
36	ZKC2580	PACKING PIECE	a/r	
•		e fitted between the hinge and the tapped p		ow accurate alignment of the
		ont panel. The number - and position, of the	ese pieces	should be noted when removing
	the bonnet and/or	,		
40	WKC4077	FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY	1	
	TT7501	FRONT PANEL, outer shell, fibreglass	1	
	TT7801	FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY, fibreglass	1	with support
41	XKC149	GRILLE FILLET, RH	1	
42	XKC148	GRILLE FILLET, LH	1	
43	WKC86	LOWER PANEL	1	
44	XKC2976	STRENGTHENER, front panel	1	
45	WKC1230	HEADLAMP POD, LH	1	
	WKC1232	HEADLAMP POD, RH	1	
46	YKC1551	RADIATOR DUCT CLOSING PANEL, LH	1	
	YKC1552	RADIATOR DUCT CLOSING PANEL, RH	1	
47	XKC16	MOUNTING PANEL, headlamp pod, LH	1	to ACG25000
	YKC3280	MOUNTING PANEL, headlamp pod, LH	1	from ACG25001
	XKC17	MOUNTING PANEL, headlamp pod, RH	1	all ranges
50	WKC5286	DOOR ASSEMBLY, LH	1]	coupe
	WKC5287	DOOR ASSEMBLY, RH	1]	
	WKC5282	DOOR ASSEMBLY, LH	1]	convertible
	WKC5283	DOOR ASSEMBLY, RH	1]	
51	YKC74	DOOR SKIN, LH	1]	
	YKC75	DOOR SKIN, RH	1	coupe &
52	SBP749	Door Frame Lower Repair, LH	1	convertible
	SBP750	Door frame lower repair, RH	1]	



iII. No	Part Number	Description	Qty Req		Details
1	XKC3023	'B' POST PANEL, LH	1	1	coupe
	XKC3024	'B' POST PANEL, RH	1		·
	WKC3515	'B' POST PANEL, LH	1	1	convertible
	WKC3516	'B' POST PANEL, RH	1		
2	XKC2970	'B' POST INNER PANEL, LH	1	1	coupe
	XKC2969	'B' POST INNER PANEL, RH	1		·
	WKC3469	'B' POST INNER PANEL, LH	1	1	convertible
	WKC3470	'B' POST INNER PANEL, RH	1		
3	XKC192	SUPPORT PANEL, inner arch, LH	1		
	XKC193	SUPPORT PANEL, inner arch, RH	1		
4	WKC3591	INNER ARCH SECTION, rear, LH	1		
	WKC3592	INNER ARCH SECTION, rear, RH	1		
5	WKC3617	OUTER ARCH SECTION, rear, LH	1		
	WKC3618	OUTER ARCH SECTION, rear, RH	1		
6	WKC3619	FILLER, inner wing to sill, LH	1		
	WKC3620	FILLER, inner wing to sill, RH	1		
7	XKC190	REAR WING, LH	1	1	coupe
	XKC191	REAR WING, RH	1]	
	WKC3517	REAR WING, LH	1	1	convertible
	WKC3518	REAR WING, RH	1]	
8	SBP727	REAR WHEEL ARCH LIP REPAIR	1		Left hand
	SBP728	REAR WHEEL ARCH LIP REPAIR	1		Right hand
9	SBP701	Front Lower 1/4 Wing Repair	1		Left hand
	SBP702	Front Lower 1/4 Wing Repair	1		Right hand
15	XKC35	DRAIN CHANNEL, LH	1		
	XKC36	DRAIN CHANNEL, RH	1		
16	SBP713	REAR 1/4 BUMPER EXTENSION	1		Left hand
	SBP714	REAR 1/4 BUMPER EXTENSION	1		Right hand
17	XKC147	REAR PANEL	1		
20	XKC141	BOOT LID, 'twist lock' type	1	1	to VIN 402000
	TT7513	BOOT LID, fibreglass replacement	1	J	
	XKC3854	BOOT LID, 'push button lock' type	1		from VIN 402001
		completely interchangeable, as long as you u	ise th	ie c	correct type of lock
	mechanism (see b	oay nungs).			

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Reg.	Details
21	XKC2	HINGE, boot lid, LH	1]	all ACG
	XKC3	HINGE, boot lid, RH	1]	commission nos.
	XKC3419	HINGE, boot lid, LH	1]	all TCG & VIN
	XKC3420	HINGE, boot lid, RH	1]	commission nos.
22	SH106161	SCREW, hinge to body	4	
23	WL106001	WASHER, locking	4	
24	WC106041	WASHER, plain	4	
25	SH108161	SCREW, hinge to boot lid	4	
26	GHF382	WASHER, locking	4	
27	WC108051	WASHER, plain	4	
28	YKC4098	BRACKET, boot lamp actuating	1	
29	SH106161	SCREW, bracket to hinge	1	
30	WC106041	WASHER, plain	2	
31	GHF231	NUT, nyloc	1	
35	XKC2894	CENTRE DECK PANEL, coupe	1]	to
	WKC3501	CENTRE DECK PANEL, convertible	1]	TCG105676
	XKC3425	CENTRE DECK PANEL, coupe	1]	from
	WKC4255	CENTRE DECK PANEL, convertible	1]	TCG 105677
36	SH106161	SCREW, deck attachment	6	
37	GHF314	WASHER, plain	6	
38	WL106001	WASHER, locking	6	
39	ZKC1984	NUT, push fix	6	
45	WKC135	FLOOR PANEL, boot, LH	1	
46	WKC145	SPARE WHEEL PANEL	1	
47	YKC3808	FLOOR PANEL, boot, RH	1	
48	WKC4743	CHASSIS MEMBER, LH	1	
49	WKC4744	CHASSIS MEMBER, RH	1	
50	XKC143	SUPPORT PANEL, LH	1	
	XKC144	SUPPORT PANEL, RH	1	
51	WKC207	INNER BUMPER 1/4 PANEL, LH	1	
	WKC208	INNER BUMPER 1/4 PANEL, RH	1	

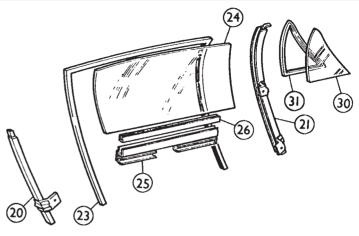


No			Req.				
Do	Doors						
	7013						
1	WKC5286	DOOR ASSEMBLY, LH	1 1	Coupe			
	WKC5287	DOOR ASSEMBLY, RH	1]	,			
	WKC5282	DOOR ASSEMBLY, LH	1]	Convertible			
	WKC5283	DOOR ASSEMBLY, RH	1]				
2	YKC74	DOOR SKIN, LH	1]	Coupe &			
	YKC75	DOOR SKIN, RH	1]	Convertible			
3	SBP749	DOOR FRAME LOWER REPAIR, LH	1				
	SBP750	DOOR FRAME LOWER REPAIR, RH	1				
4	RTC2524	REPAIR KIT, top door hinge	2	inc. stud plate & hinge pins			
5	ACP1121	SPRING, top door hinge	2				
6	XKC33	BOTTOM HINGE ASSEMBLY, LH	1				
	XKC34	BOTTOM HINGE ASSEMBLY, RH	1				
7	ZKC2	PLATE, shim cover, 2.920mm thick	2				
9	DZB4155	SHIM, hinge adjustment, 0.600mm	a/r]				
	DZB4156	SHIM, hinge adjustment, 0.775mm	a/r	Alternatives			
	DZB4157	SHIM, hinge adjustment, 0.975mm	a/r				
	ZKC3302	SHIM, hinge adjustment, 0.975mm	a/r				
10	CHM228	SOUND DEADENING PAD	a/r	self adhesive			
15	YKC100	WEATHERSTRIP, drop glass, LH	1]	to ACG25000			
	YKC101	WEATHERSTRIP, drop glass, RH	1]				
	YKC102	WEATHERSTRIP, drop glass, LH	1]	from ACD 25001			
	YKC103	WEATHERSTRIP, drop glass, RH	1]				
16	ZKC1942	CLIP, weatherstrip to door skin	14]	alternatives			
	ZKC747	CLIP, weatherstrip to door skin	14				
17	GAC9994X	HOOKED TOOL	1	for fitting weatherstrip clips			
18	ZKC435	BUFFER, door	2	all ACG comm numbers			
19	YKC4495	BUFFER, door, LH	1]	all TCG and VIN			
	YKC4494	BUFFER, door, RH	1]	Commission numbers			
20	ZKC2582	CORNER COVER, LH	1				
	ZKC2583	CORNER COVER, RH	1				
21	RA608255	RIVET, cover to door	2				
22	ADU3298	BUTTON, rivet	2				

The Weatherstrip Clip Problem

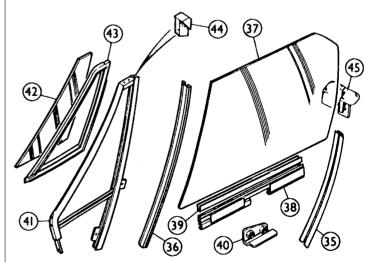
One of the nastiest stages of building up a door is... fitting the weatherstrip clips. As you lever them into place one by one, watching each successively fitted clip come unfastened again (while chipping your new paintwork & the top edge of the door glass with your large unwieldy screwdriver, what a nightmare!).

Don't you ever wish you had the right tool for the job? Well, you can see it in the Door illustration (item no 17), Designed by Standard Triumph, manufactured by ourselves, it makes the task so easy. Hopefully you'll only have to use it on the one occasion, but we're sure the time and trouble saved would make your purchase worthwhile.



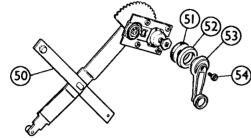
^	_	~ 1
Coupe	Door	Glass

20	XKC123	REAR WINDOW CHANNEL, LH	1
	XKC124	REAR WINDOW CHANNEL, RH	1
21	WKC450	FRONT WINDOW CHANNEL, LH	1
	WKC460	FRONT WINDOW CHANNEL, RH	1
23	YKC90	FELT, for channel	2
24	YKC240	DROP GLASS, LH, clear	1
	YKC241	DROP GLASS, RH, clear	1
	XKC3694	DROP GLASS, LH, tinted	1
	XKC3695	DROP GLASS, RH, tinted	1
25	YKC502	LIFTING CHANNEL, LH	1
	YKC503	LIFTING CHANNEL, RH	1
26	617166	CHANNEL RUBBER	2
30	XKC284	GLASS, quarter light, LH, clear	1
	XKC285	GLASS, quarter light, RH, clear	1
	XKC3681	GLASS, quarter light, LH, tinted	1
	XKC3682	GLASS, quarter light, RH, tinted	1
31	XKC132	SEAL, quarter light, LH	1 to ACG25000
	XKC133	SEAL, quarter light, RH	1]
	XKC3207	SEAL, quarter light, LH	1 from ACG25001
	XKC3208	SEAL, quarter light, RH	1 J



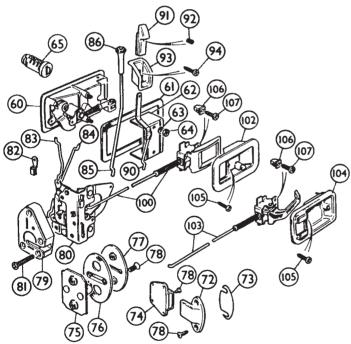
Convertible Door Glass					
35	XKC3011	FELT, for rear channel	2		
36	XKC3010	FELT, for front channel	2		
37	WKC4762	DROP GLASS, LH	1		
	WKC4763	DROP GLASS, RH	1		
38	YKC502	LIFTING CHANNEL, LH	1		
	YKC503	LIFTING CHANNEL, RH	1		
39	617166	CHANNEL RUBBER	2		
40	YKC3621	STOP BRACKET, LH	1		
	YKC3620	STOP BRACKET, RH	1		
41	XKC2876	FRAME, quarter light, LH	1		
	XKC2875	FRAME, quarter light, RH	1		

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
42	XKC3673	GLASS, guarter light, LH	1	
	XKC3672	GLASS, quarter light, RH	1	
43	XKC2820	SEAL, quarter light, LH	1	
	XKC2819	SEAL, quarter light, RH	1	
44	YKC3283	CORNER BLOCK, quarter light, LH	1	
	YKC3282	CORNER BLOCK, quarter light, RH	1	
45	XKC2971	TOP FINISHER, rear channel, LH	1	
	XKC2972	TOP FINISHER, rear channel, RH	1	



Door Fittings

50	XKC325	REGULATOR, drop glass	1	Left hand
	XKC326	REGULATOR, drop glass	1	Right hand
51	611733	PACKING PIECE	2	
52	DZA925	BEZEL	2	
53	CZA7109	HANDLE, regulator	2	
54	7KC3317	SCREW handle to regulator	2	



		9 -	$\overline{}$	·		
60	XKC795	EXTERIOR	HANDLE ASSEM	BLY	1	Left hand
	XKC796	EXTERIOR	HANDLE ASSEM	BLY	1	Right hand
61	CZK8356	GASKET, h	andle		2	
62	DZA3450	CLAMP, ha	andle to door		2	
63	WL700101	WASHER,	locking		4	
64	HN2005	NUT	-		4	
65	576469	LOCK BAR	REL, replacemen	nt	2	with keys
	576469/2	MATCHED	LOCK BARRELS	1;	or	complete with keys
72	ZKC3464	TONGUE, o	door restraint		2]	
73	ZKC3800	GASKET, t	ongue		2	convertible
74	YKC3290	SOCKET, o	loor restraint		2]	
75	YKC2031	STRIKER			2	
76	ZKC369	SEAL, strik	cer		2	
77	ZKC385	COVER PL	ATE, striker		2	
78	SF106201	SCREW, ci	ross slot drive	4/	8]	alternatives, qty
	AAU5103A	SCREW, to	orx drive	4/	′8 J	increases for convertible
79	XKC327	LATCH, ou	ter LH		1	

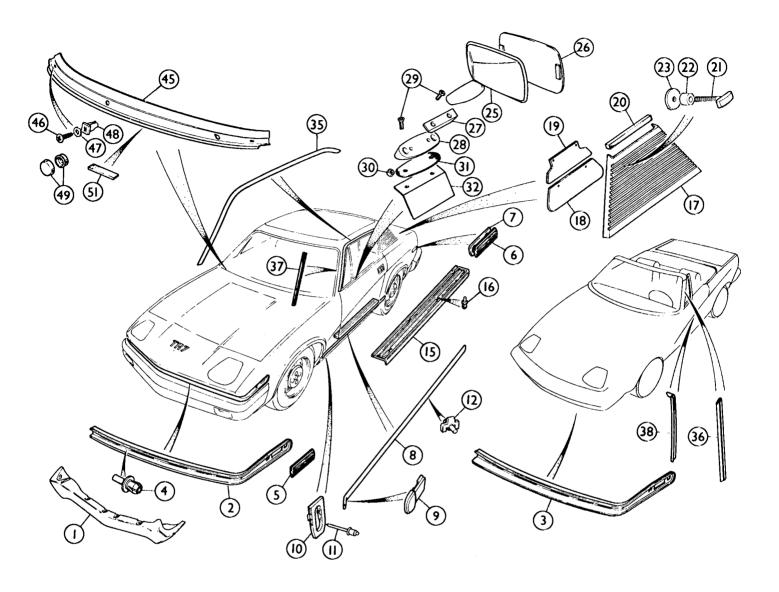
ill.	Part Number	Description	Qty		Details
III. No	Part Number	Description	Rea		Details
	\# / 0000				
	XKC328	LATCH, outer RH	1		
80	XKC322	LATCH, inner LH	1		
	XKC323	LATCH, inner RH	1		
81	SF106301	SCREW, cross slot drive	8	1	alternatives
	BRC1488	SCREW, torx drive	8	J	
82	DZA943	CLIP, control rod pivot	12		
83	ZKC397	CONTROL ROD, external latch, LH	1		
	ZKC398	CONTROL ROD, external latch, RH	1		
84	ZKC399	CONTROL ROD, external lock, LH	1		
	ZKC400	CONTROL ROD, external lock, RH	1		
85	ZKC417	CONTROL ROD, internal lock, LH	1	1	
	ZKC418	CONTROL ROD, internal lock, RH	1	1	to VIN 402000
86	615888	KNOB, internal lock	2]	
90	YKC4507	CONTROL ROD, internal lock	2	1	
91	ZKC2728	KNOB, internal lock	2	1	
92	SK104060	SCREW, knob retaining	2	1	from VIN 402001
93	ZKC2724	ESCUTCHEON	2	1	
94	AX606081	SCREW, escutcheon retaining	2	1	
100	XKC770	REMOTE CONTROL, latch	2	1	
102	ZKC926PA	ESCUTCHEON. LH	1	1	to VIN 402000
	ZKC927PA	ESCUTCHEON, RH	1	1	
103	XKC3858	REMOTE CONTROL, latch	2	1	from
	BBP679	ESCUTCHEON	2	1	VIN 402001
	GHF423	SCREW, remote control retaining	2	•	7.702007
	GHF1021	NUT (plastic)	4	1	2 hold screws GHF423.
. 50		····· (practic)	•	ı	and 2 are used as spacers
107	AD608054	SCREW, escutcheon retaining	2	•	a.a 2 are used as spacers
.01	7.000004	conem, coodioncon rotaling	_		

Paints

Triumph TR7's always used a three letter coding system for paint identification.
The code can be found on the commission plate (models built up to 1979 inclusive) or the vehicle identification number 'VIN' plate (1980 onwards models).
One or two of the colours listed here we are sure are only theoretical - although the factory listed (for example) champagne, none of us can ever remember seeing a TR7 in that colour. (We have probably laid ourselves open for a deluge of corrective mail now!)
We would ask you to contact your local branch to ascertain availability of aerosols or brush touch-up cans for your particular colour.

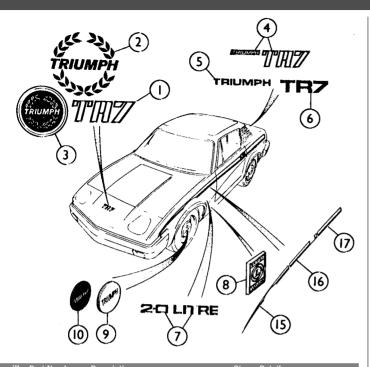
Brown Maple Maple Russet AAE Russet AAE Delft JAB Tahiti JAE Red Astral Carmine CAA Pageant Pimento CAB Persian Aqua Pimento CAB Persian Aqua Pimento CAB Persian Aqua JMW Flamenco CAD Cavalry JCJ Vermillion CAE Zircon JMJ Richeleu CCE Moonraker JNF Carmelian CDE Bordeaux CCK Beige Monza CMV Champagne LMK Oporto CMP Silver Orange Topaz EAA Argent Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA Inca FAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Rocc Aran Beige NCC Cashmere GMD Black Green Black Green Black Green Black Green Patrinti JAE AR Astral JAF Caha JAF Cavalry JCJ Vermillion AMW Moonraker JMW CA Cavalry JCJ Vermillion AAT Persian Aqua JMW AMW Moonraker JMW Fersian Aqua JMW Fersian Aqua JMW Fersian Aqua JMW Flamera JMW Silver Moonraker JNF Cavalry JCJ White LMK Oporto Aran Beige NCC Fermine NME Black Green	_		ъ.	
Russet AAE Delft JAB Tahiti JAE Red Astral JAF Carmine CAA Pageant JAG Pimento CAB Persian Aqua JMW Flamenco CAD Cavalry JCJ Vermillion CAE Zircon JMJ Richelieu CCE Moonraker JNF Carmelian CDE Bordeaux CCK Beige Monza CMV Champagne LMK Oporto CMP Silver Orange Platinum MCA Topaz EAA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Gold Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black				
Red Astral JAF Carmine CAA Pageant JAG Pimento CAB Persian Aqua JMW Flamenco CAD Cavalry JCJ Vermillion CAE Zircon JMJ Richelieu CCE Moonraker JNF Carmelian CDE Bordeaux CCK Beige Monza CMV Champagne LMK Oporto CMP Silver Orange Platinum MCA Topaz EAA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Gold Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Cashmere GMD Tahiti JAE Astral JAF Argent MCB Silver Beige LMK White NAB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Porcelain NCG Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME	•	7.0.0		
Red Astral JAF Carmine CAA Pageant JAG Pimento CAB Persian Aqua JMW Flamenco CAD Cavalry JCJ Vermillion CAE Zircon JMJ Richelieu CCE Moonraker JNF Carmelian CDE Beige Bordeaux CCK Beige Monza CMV Champagne LMK Oporto CMP Silver Orange Topaz EAA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black	Russet	AAE		
Carmine CAA Pageant JAG Pimento CAB Persian Aqua JMW Flamenco CAD Cavalry JCJ Vermillion CAE Zircon JMJ Richelieu CCE Moonraker JNF Carmelian CDE Bordeaux CCK Beige Monza CMV Champagne LMK Oporto CMP Silver Orange Platinum MCA Topaz EAA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Gold Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME CABURY CAB Pageant JMW White NAB CCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Black				
Pimento CAB Persian Aqua JMW Flamenco CAD Cavalry JCJ Vermillion CAE Zircon JMJ Richelieu CCE Moonraker JNF Carmelian CDE Beige Bordeaux CCK Beige Monza CMV Champagne LMK Oporto CMP Silver Orange Platinum MCA Topaz EAA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Porcelain NCE Gold Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME				
Flamenco CAD Cavalry JCJ Vermillion CAE Zircon JMJ Richelieu CCE Moonraker JNF Carmelian CDE Beige Bordeaux CCK Beige Monza CMV Champagne LMK Oporto CMP Silver Orange Platinum MCA Topaz EAA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Pendelican NCE Gold Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black	04	0		
Vermillion CAE Zircon JMJ Richelieu CCE Moonraker JNF Carmelian CDE Bordeaux CCK Beige Monza CMV Champagne LMK Oporto CMP Silver Orange Platinum MCA Topaz EAA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Gold Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Cashmere GMD Black	Pimento	0.15	Persian Aqua	•
Richelieu CCE Carmelian CDE Bordeaux CCK Monza CMV Oporto CMP Silver Orange Topaz EAA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Gold Porce NME GGF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Monraker JNF Monoraker Beige Monoraker JNF Monoraker JNF Monoraker Abeige LMK Oporto Silver Platinum MCA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Vellow Mimosa FAA White Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Pendelican NCE FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE FORD Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere		0.15	,	JCJ
Carmelian CDE Bordeaux CCK Beige Monza CMV Champagne LMK Oporto CMP Silver Orange Platinum MCA Topaz EAA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Gold Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black	Vermillion	CAE	Zircon	JMJ
Bordeaux CCK Beige Monza CMV Champagne LMK Oporto CMP Silver Orange Platinum MCA Topaz EAA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Gold Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black	Richelieu	CCE	Moonraker	JNF
Monza CMV Champagne LMK Oporto CMP Silver Orange Platinum MCA Topaz EAA Argent MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Oold Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black	Carmelian			
Oporto CMP Orange Platinum MCA Topaz EAA Argent MCB Yellow MME Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black	Bordeaux	CCK		
Orange Orange Topaz EAA Argent Silverelaf MCB Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA Unca FAB Mite NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland Pendelican NCE Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Black	Monza	CMV	Champagne	LMK
Orange Topaz EAA Argent Silverleaf MME Yellow Mimosa FAA Inca FAB Tumeric FCB Gold Midas GCC Pharaoh GCF Cashmere GMD Platinum MCA Argent MME MME MME White NAB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCG Aran Beige NCC Ermine NME Black	Oporto	CMP		
Topaz EAA Argent Silverleaf MCB Silverleaf Yellow White MME Mimosa FAA White NAB Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Gold Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black			Silver	
Yellow Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Gold Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Silverleaf MME White NAB Hord Pendelican NCE Pendelican NCE Porcelain NCG Aran Beige NCC Black	Orange		Platinum	MCA
Yellow White Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Gold Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black	Topaz	EAA	Argent	MCB
Mimosa FAA White Inca FAB White NAB Tumeric FCB Leyland NAF Pendelican NCE Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black			Silverleaf	MME
Inca	Yellow			
Tumeric FCB Leyland Pendelican NCE NAF Pendelican NCE Gold Porcelain NCG NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black	Mimosa	FAA	White	
Gold Pendelican NCE Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black	Inca	FAB	White	NAB
Gold Porcelain NCG Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black	Tumeric	FCB	Leyland	NAF
Midas GCC Aran Beige NCC Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black			Pendelican	NCE
Pharaoh GCF Ermine NME Cashmere GMD Black	Gold		Porcelain	NCG
Cashmere GMD Black	Midas	GCC	Aran Beige	NCC
Black	Pharaoh	GCF	Ermine	NME
	Cashmere	GMD		
Green Black PAG			Black	
	Green		Black	PAG
Java HAB Black PMA	Java	HAB	Black	PMA
British Racing (1975) HAA	British Racing (1975)	HAA		

| Body Fittings



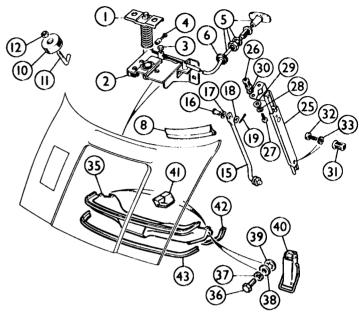
No			Req.					
В	Body Fittings							
1	GLZ610A	FRONT SPOILER	1 if fitted					
2	WKC477	RADIATOR APERTURE MOULDING, LH	1] coupe					
	WKC478	RADIATOR APERTURE MOULDING, RH	1] '					
3	WKC3673	RADIATOR APERTURE MOULDING, LH	1] convertible					
	WKC3674	RADIATOR APERTURE MOULDING, RH	1]					
		aperture mouldings are fitted in matched pa	irs, they may be interchanged bet	ween				
	convertibles and	•						
4	GHF1083	RIVET, plastic	6					
5	ZKC1472	BLANKING PIECE, side marker lamp	2 front					
6	ZKC1454	BLANKING PIECE, side marker lamp	2 rear					
7	ZKC1457	GASKET, rear blanking piece	2					
8	YKC174	SILL MOULDING	2					
9	ZKC773	END CAP, moulding	4					
10	ZKC2272	CLIP, front end of moulding	2					
11	RU608123	RIVET, clip	2					
12	GHF1167	CLIP, moulding to body	20					
15	XKC331PA	THRESHOLD PLATE	2					
16	34E1526	RIVET, plastic	8					
17	WKC550	REAR QUARTER GRILLE, LH	1					
	WKC570	REAR QUARTER GRILLE, RH	1					
18	ZKC315	VENTILATOR FLAP, lower	2					
19	ZKC314	VENTILATOR FLAP, upper	2					
20	ZKC2571	SEAL, grille	1 per metre					
21	ZKC515	'T' SCREW, grille to body	8					

22 ZKC516 SPACER 4 23 ZKC510 WASHER, sealing 8 25 GAM261X* DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY, LH 1 GAM262X* DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY, RH 1 "Note: Unfortunately, most of the hardware in these mirror kits is not appropriate for TR7's. Please real 26 GAM238 MIRROR GLASS, replacement a/r 27 DZB5208A WEDGE, mirror mounting 2	
23 ZKC510 WASHER, sealing 8 25 GAM261X* DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY, LH 1 GAM262X* DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY, RH 1 *Note: Unfortunately, most of the hardware in these mirror kits is not appropriate for TR7's. Please real 26 GAM238 MIRROR GLASS, replacement a/r 27 DZB5208A WEDGE, mirror mounting 2 correct mountings	
25 GAM261X* DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY, LH 1 GAM262X* DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY, RH 1 *Note: Unfortunately, most of the hardware in these mirror kits is not appropriate for TR7's. Please rea 26 GAM238 MIRROR GLASS, replacement a/r DZB5208A WEDGE, mirror mounting 2 correct mountings	
GAM262X* DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY, RH *Note: Unfortunately, most of the hardware in these mirror kits is not appropriate for TR7's. Please rea 26 GAM238 MIRROR GLASS, replacement a/r DZB5208A WEDGE, mirror mounting 2 correct mountings	
*Note: Unfortunately, most of the hardware in these mirror kits is not appropriate for TR7's. Please real GAM238 MIRROR GLASS, replacement a/r DZB5208A WEDGE, mirror mounting 2 correct mountings	
26 GAM238 MIRROR GLASS, replacement a/r DZB5208A WEDGE, mirror mounting 2 correct mountings	d on
27 DZB5208A WEDGE, mirror mounting 2 correct mountings	u on
1	
28 YKC1779 PLINTH. mirror 2 to fit GAM261X &	
29 SM105161 SCREW, mirror assembly 8 <i>GAM262X</i>	
30 NH105041 NUT 4 to TR7 doors	
31 ZKC1971 GASKET, plinth 2	
32 ZKC1964 REINFORCEMENT, door 2	
35 WKC337 MOULDING, drip channel, LH 1 coupe	
WKC338 MOULDING, drip channel, RH 1 J	
36 WKC3949 MOULDING, drip channel, LH 1 convertible	
WKC3950 MOULDING, drip channel, RH 1 J	
37 ZKC3850 WEATHERSTRIP, screen pillar 2 coupe	
38 XKC3847 WEATHERSTRIP, screen pillar, LH 1 convertible	
XKC3848 WEATHERSTRIP, screen pillar, RH 1 J	
45 WKC339 LOWER FINISHER, windscreen 1 RHD	
WKC5112 LOWER FINISHER, windscreen 1 LHD	
46 GHF423 SCREW, finisher to body 2	
47 NKC482 WASHER, plain 2	
48 ZKC698 NUT (plastic) 2	
49 YKC2866 BUTTON & STUD, covering screw 2 all TCG & VIN numbers	
51 WKC3946 SEAL, under lower finisher 1	



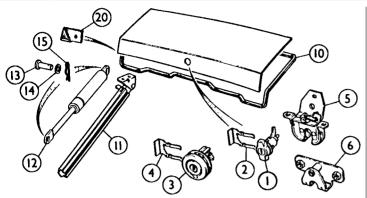
Badges And Decals

	·		
1	ZKC1311	DECAL, 'TR7', front panel, black 1] all ACG
	ZKC1312	DECAL, 'TR7', front panel, aluminium 1	commission
	ZKC1313	DECAL, 'TR7', front panel, gold 1	numbers
2	XKC3700	DECAL, laurel wreath, front panel, black 1	1
	XKC3701	DECAL, laurel wreath, front panel aluminium 1	all TCG commission
	XKC3702	DECAL, laurel wreath, font panel, gold 1	numbers:
	XKC3700X	DECAL, laurel wreath, front panel, red 1	to VIN402000
3	XKC3902	BADGE, laurel wreath, front panel 1	from VIN402001
4	ZKC1301	DECAL, 'Triumph TR7', boot lid, black 1	1 all ACG
	ZKC1302	DECAL, 'Triumph TR7', boot lid, aluminium 1	commission
	ZKC1303	DECAL, 'Triumph TR7', boot lid, gold 1	numbers
5	YKC4206	DECAL, 'Triumph', boot lid, black 1	1
	YKC4207	DECAL, 'Triumph', boot lid, aluminium 1	
	YKC4208	DECAL, 'Triumph', boot lid, gold 1	all TCG & VIN
6	YKC4216	DECAL, 'TR7', boot lid, black 1	commission numbers
	YKC4217	DECAL, 'TR7', boot lid, aluminium 1	
	YKC4218	DECAL, 'TR7', boot lid, gold 1]
7	BHH2488	BADGE, '2.0 Litre', front wing 1	
8	725525	BRITISH LEYLAND HOUSE BADGE 1	early cars
		Left hand front wing only]
9	ZKC475	WHEEL BADGE, 'Triumph', silver 4	alternatives
10	ZKC3120	WHEEL BADGE, 'Triumph', black 4]
15	YKC2070	STRIPE, LH front wing, black 1	1
	YKC2071	STRIPE, RH front wing, black 1	
	YKC2072	STRIPE, LH front wing, aluminium 1	
	YKC2073	STRIPE, RH front wing, aluminium 1	
	YKC2074	STRIPE, LH front wing, gold 1	
	YKC2075	STRIPE, RH front wing, gold 1	factory option
16	YKC2076	STRIPE, LH door, black 1	
	YKC2077	STRIPE, RH door, black 1	
	YKC2078	STRIPE, LH door, aluminium 1	
	YKC2079	STRIPE, RH door, aluminium 1	
	YKC2080	STRIPE, LH door, gold 1	
	YKC2081	STRIPE, RH door, gold 1]
17	YKC2088	STRIPE, LH rear wing, black 1	
	YKC2089	STRIPE, RH rear wing, black 1	factory option
	YKC2090	STRIPE, LH rear wing, aluminium 1	for cars with
	YKC2091	STRIPE, RH rear wing, aluminium 1	2 valve engine
	YKC2092	STRIPE, LH rear wing, gold 1	
	YKC2093	STRIPE, RH rear wing, gold 1	1
	YKC2082	STRIPE, LH rear wing, black 1	f4
	YKC2083	STRIPE, RH rear wing, black 1	factory option
	YKC2084	STRIPE, LH rear wing, aluminium 1	Sprint models
	YKC2085	STRIPE, RH rear wing, aluminium 1	
	YKC2086	STRIPE, LH rear wing, gold 1 STRIPE, RH rear wing, gold 1	
	YKC2087	STRIFE, REAL WILLY, GOLD I	1



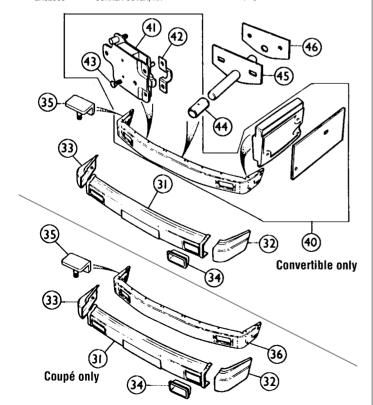
Вс	nnet & Bo			
1	ZKC649	BONNET STRIKER PIN	1	
2	YKC150	BONNET LOCK ASSEMBLY	1	to VIN202093
_	YKC4466	BONNET LOCK ASSEMBLY	1	from VIN202094
3	612219	TRUNNION, cable, replacement	1	110111 TINLE 02.07 T
4	53K1016	SCREW, replacement trunnion	1	
	564832	SCREW, original trunnion	1	
5	XKC3984	CABLE, bonnet lock control	1	
6	061917	GROMMET, bulkhead	1	
8	YKC1891	BONNET SEAL, LH	1	
	YKC1892	BONNET SEAL, RH	1	
	YKC1890	BONNET SEAL, centre	1	
10	ZKC287	BUFFER	1	to approx. 1977
	ZKC3514	BUFFER	1	from approx. 1977
11	ZKC494	PEG, buffer retaining	1	to approx. 1977
	ZKC3521	PEG, buffer retaining	1	from approx. 1977
12	NM108011	NUT	1	to approx. 1977
	NT110041	NUT	1]	from approx. 1977
	AAU7896	WASHER, supporting	1]	
15	YKC4	STAY ROD	1]	
16	CLZ410	CLEVIS PIN	1	
17	569214	WASHER, anti-rattle	1	to body T7408CG
18	WA106051	WASHER, plain	1	
19	PS103121	SPLIT PIN	1]	
25	YKC2501	STAY, telescopic	1]	
26	ZKC2226	JACK NUT	1	
27	SE105121	SCREW, stay to bonnet	2	
28	WL105001	WASHER, locking	2	
29	WA105001	WASHER, plain	2	from body T7409CG
30	WP20X	WASHER, plain	2	
31	ZKC2228	JACK NUT	1	
32	ZKC3726	SCREW, stay to body	1	
33	WS600061	WASHER, Thackery, anti-rattle	1]	
35	WKC331	PLENUM PANEL, screw on type	1	to body T23010CG
	XKC3604	PLENUM PANEL	1]	from body T23011CG
		with over centre catches	J	
36	GE106141	SCREW, plenum panel to bulkhead	2]	
37	WL106001	WASHER, locking	2	to body
38	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	T23010CG
39	ZKC1984	WASHER, shakeproof	2	
40		OVER CENTRE CATCH	2	supplied with XKC3604
41	YKC3673	END SEAL, plenum panel	2	
42	YKC320	SEAL, plenum panel to bulkhead	1	
43	YKC1887	SEAL, plenum panel to bonnet	1	

72 | Body Fittings



		•			
iII. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.		Details
1 2	YKC209 723290A	BOOT LOCK, 'twist knob' type CLIP, securing lock to boot lid	1		to VIN 402000
3 4	YKC4531 YKC4530	BOOT LOCK, 'push button' type CLIP, securing lock to boot lid	1 1		from VIN 402001
5	XKC324 XKC3851	LATCH MECHANISM LATCH MECHANISM	1 1		to VIN 402000 from VIN 402001
6 10	YKC504 YKC68	STRIKER BOOT LID SEAL	1		
11	YKC501	STAY, telescopic	1		to body T10466CG
	612473	STAY, telescopic	1		from body T10466CG to comm' number TCG100000
12		STAY, gas strut type 0001 to VIN402000 a different length strut (no 03 in pairs to vehicles prior to VIN402001.	2 longe	er.	from comm' number TCG100001 available was fitted).
13	PC106241	CLEVIS PIN	4		

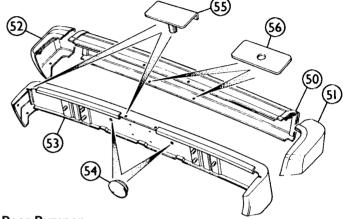
13	PC106241	CLEVIS PIN	4
14	WD106041	WASHER, plain	4
15	UKC7840	'R' CLIP	4
20	ZKC2582	CORNER COVER, LH	1 Germany on
	ZKC2583	CORNER COVER, RH	1]



Front Bumpers

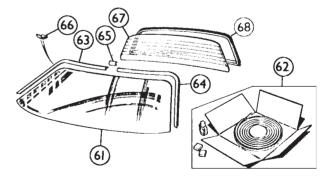
31 32 33	WKC1212 WKC1212B WKC1215 WKC1215B WKC1216 WKC1216B	FRONT COVER, centre FRONT COVER, centre FRONT COVER, LH corner FRONT COVER, BH corner FRONT COVER, BH corner	1 1 1 1 1	ABS plastic original fibreglass alternative ABS plastic original fibreglass alternative ABS plastic original fibreglass alternative
	WKC1216B	FRONT COVER, RH corner	1	fibreglass alternative

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
34	YKC874	SIDE LAMP SURROUND	2	
35	ZKC2251	RETAINING CLAMP, covers	4	
36	WKC1531	STEEL ARMATURE	1	coupe only (solid mounting)
40	WKC3988	STEEL ARMATURE ASSEMBLY	1]	
41	XKC3792	'SLAB' MOUNTING, RH	1	
	XKC3791	'SLAB' MOUNTING, LH	1	
42	ZKC3702	BRIDGE CLAMP	2	convertible only
43	ZKC3709	COACH BOLT	4	harmonic type
44	ZKC3668	BUSH, centre pivot	1	<i>,</i> ,
45	YKC3561	ROD, centre pivot	1	
46	ZKC3652	PLATE, location	1 J	
	WKC3897	COVER & ARMATURE, USA spec	1	



Rear Bumper

50	WKC1207	REAR COVER, centre	1	ABS plastic original
	WKC1207B	REAR COVER, centre	1	fibreglass alternative
51	WKC1208	REAR COVER, LH corner	1	ABS plastic original
	WKC1208B	REAR COVER, LH corner	1	fibreglass alternative
52	WKC1209	REAR COVER, RH corner	1	ABS plastic original
	WKC1209B	REAR COVER, RH corner	1	fibreglass alternative
53	WKC1504	STEEL ARMATURE	1	
54	609190	GROMMET	2	
55	ZKC2251	RETAINING CLAMP, covers	5	
56	ZKC1020	RETAINING PLATE	2	

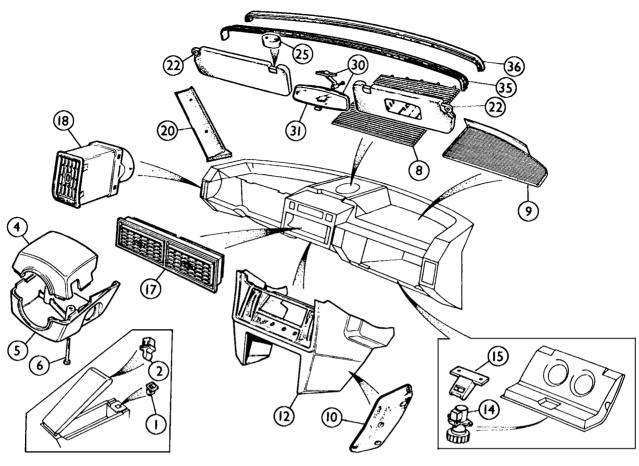


Glass

61	WKC4781	WINDSCREEN, laminated, clear	1
	WKC4782	WINDSCREEN, laminated, tinted	1
62	RTC2063	SEAL KIT, 'Solbit'	1

Note: 'Solbit' seal requires low temperature storage and even then has a very short shelf life. We don't stock it. Fitting requires special tools and knowledge (removing a screen intact isn't all that easy either), so the upshot is, we recommend you to approach your local automotive glass fitting company; and let them supply & fit the seal.

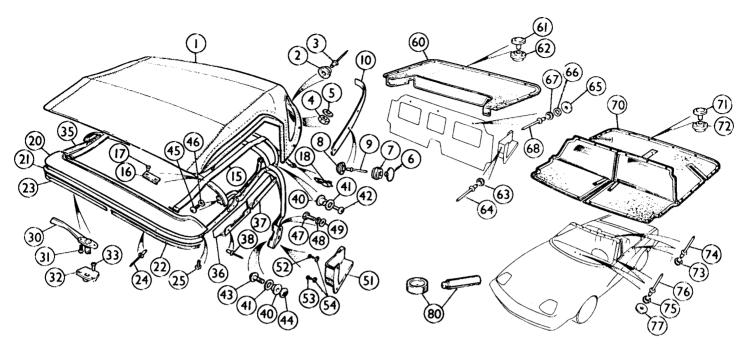
	ιπειπ συρριγ α πι	uic scai.		
63	WKC255	FINISHER, RH, stainless	1	fit when replacing
64	WKC254	FINISHER, LH, stainless	1	windscreen
65	ZKC430	CAP, stainless	1	covers finisher joint
66	ZKC368	SPACER	4	fits under the outer edges of the glass
67	YKC207	REAR SCREEN, clear	1	
	YKC4202	REAR SCREEN, tinted	1	
68	WKC114	RUBBER SEAL, rear screen	1	



iII. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
1	ZKC470	LATCH, for arm rest lid	1	
2	BD34716	STRIKER, on arm rest lid	1	
4	XKC591	STEERING COLUMN COWL, upper	1 1	RHD to VIN200000
	XKC593	STEERING COLUMN COWL, upper	1]	LH D & RHD from VIN2000001
5	XKC592	STEERING COLUMN COWL, lower	1]	RHD to VIN200000
	XKC594	STEERING COLUMN COWL, lower	1]	LH D & RHD from VIN2000001
6	AFU1212	SCREW, retaining cowl halves	2	
8	XKC2419PA	CENTRE TOP GRILLE, black	1	
	XKC2419LG	CENTRE TOP GRILLE, grey	1	
9	YKC1115PA	DASH TOP PAD, LH, black	1	RHD
	YKC1116PA	DASH TOP PAD, RH, black	1	LHD
10	YKC3566PA	KNEE PAD, LH, black	1	
	XKC3611AM	KNEE PAD, LH, golden tan	1	
	XKC3611JJ	KNEE PAD, LH, blue	1	
	YKC3565PA	KNEE PAD, RH, black	1	
	XKC3612AM	KNEE PAD, RH, golden tan	1	
	XKC3612JJ	KNEE PAD, RH, blue	1	
12	YKC1859PA	CENTRE CONSOLE, black	1	heater cars
	YKC1882PA	CENTRE CONSOLE, black	1	air conditioned cars
14	YKC1610	TURN BUTTON, glove box lid	1	
15	ZKC478	STRIKER, for glove box turn button	1	
17	YKC441PA	CENTRE FACE LEVEL VENT	1	
18	YKC401PA	SIDE FACE LEVEL VENT	1	
20	WKC481PA	'A' POST COVER, LH, black	1	
	WKC481LG	'A' POST COVER, LH, grey	1	
	WKC491PA	'A' POST COVER, RH, black	1	
	WKC491LG	'A' POST COVER, RH, grey	1	

ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
Su	ın Visors			
22	XKC2701NC	PASSENGER VISOR, sebring white	1]	
	XKC2704NC	DRIVER VISOR, sebring white	1	
	WKC4869JJ	PASSENGER VISOR, navy	1	
	WKC4864JJ	DRIVER VISOR, navy	1	RHD coupe
	WKC4869AM	PASSENGER VISOR, golden tan	1	
	WKC4864AM	DRIVER VISOR, golden tan	1]	
	XKC2700NC	PASSENGER VISOR, sebring white	1]	
	XKC2705NC	DRIVER VISOR, sebring white	1	
	WKC4870JJ	PASSENGER VISOR, navy	1	LHD coupe
	WKC4863JJ	DRIVER VISOR, navy	1	
	WKC4870AM	PASSENGER VISOR, golden tan	1	
	WKC4863AM	DRIVER VISOR, golden tan	1]	
	XKC2701PA	PASSENGER VISOR, black	1]	
	XKC2704PA	DRIVER VISOR, black	1	
	WKC4853JJ	PASSENGER VISOR, navy	1	RHD convertible
	WKC4844JJ	DRIVER VISOR, navy	1	
	WKC4853AM	PASSENGER VISOR, golden tan	1	
	WKC4844AM	DRIVER VISOR, golden tan	1]	
	XKC2700PA	PASSENGER VISOR, black	1]	
	XKC2705PA	DRIVER VISOR, black	1	
	WKC4854JJ	PASSENGER VISOR, navy	1	LHD convertible
	WKC4843JJ	DRIVER VISOR, navy	1	
	WKC4854AM	PASSENGER VISOR, golden tan	1	
0.5	WKC4843AM	DRIVER VISOR, golden tan	1]	
25	624201	RETAINER BLOCK, off white	2 2	for sun visor
00	ZKC447	RETAINER BLOCK, black		
30	YKC3393	INTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRROR	1 1	
31 35	632091	MIRROR HEAD ONLY	1	
33	ZKC1432NC	TRIM RAIL, to roof seal, sebring white		coupe
	ZKC1432PA	TRIM RAIL, to roof seal, black	1]	
	ZKC1432JJ	TRIM RAIL, to roof seal, navy	1	convertible
36	ZKC1432AM YKC3610	TRIM RAIL, to roof seal, golden tan EDGE FINISHER, windscreen	1	
30		act us to ascertain availability and price	1]	
		mponents not listed in this section.		

74 | Hood & Tonneau



	NO Key.	ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
--	---------	------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	---------

The material used to produce original Triumph hoods is no longer available. Our original style hoods are manufactured from the nearest possible equivalent triple layer material, which may be discerned from the Triumph Item only by the most experienced eye. Our economy hood is made from a strong double layer material. All hoods are supplied without header rail, but with the integral rear retaining bar ready fitted with M5 metric studs for attachment to the body, plus the four plastic 'durable dot' studs below the rear window, which is of the 'zip-out' type.

1	WKC3668PA	HOOD, original style, black	1]	
	WKC3668JJ	HOOD, original style, navy blue	1	Vinyl
	WKC3668AM	HOOD, original style, golden tan	1	
	WKC3668PAR	HOOD economy material black	1 1	

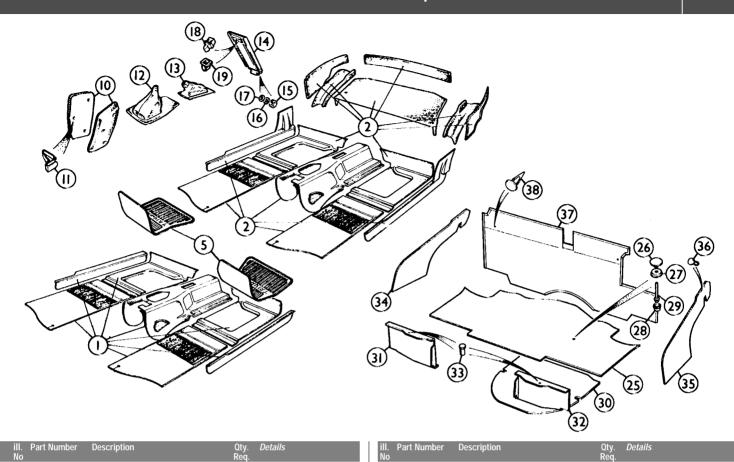
A superior black Mohair fabric hood is also available complete with all fittings. The material - chosen as original equipment by Jaguar & Lotus, comprises a spin dried outer skin woven from 'polyester' & 'polyacrylic' fibres, a middle layer of synthetic rubber and an abrasive resistant inner layer of cotton. Characteristics include resistance to creasing and colour loss. Stroll into your local Jaguar dealer and have a look!

WKC3668H HOOD, Mohair fabric, black 1

Lastly, we can offer a reproduction 'Double Duck' hood in black only. Manufactured with a 'zip-out' rear window, this hood is not supplied with a rear retaining bar.

	TT7562	HOOD, Double Duck, black	1	
2	713511	BLACK PLASTIC STUD, 'durable dot'	4	hood to body
3	713531	RIVET	4	below rear window
4	NY105041	NUT, nyloc, rear retaining bar to body	7	
5	GHF300	WASHER, plain	7	
6	ZKC751	BLACK BUTTON, 'durable dot'	8]
7	713501	PLASTIC SOCKET, 'durable dot'	8	Rear quarter of
8	713511	BLACK PLASTIC STUD, 'durable dot'	8	hood to body
9	RA608255	RIVET	8]
10	XKC2860	REAR 1/4 COCKPIT FINISHER, LH	1	
	XKC2861	REAR 1/4 COCKPIT FINISHER, RH	1	
15	531970	WEBBING	2	
16	602030	RETAINER, webbing	8	
17	RU608123	RIVET	16	
18	YKC3301	ATTACHMENT BRACKET, webbing	2	
20	XKC2877	HEADER RAIL	1	
21	ZKC3099	SEAL, header rail	1	
22	YKC3341	RETAINER, header rail seal, LH	1	
23	YKC3342	RETAINER, header rail seal, RH	1	
24	RA608236	RIVET	10	
25	SH106161	SCREW, header rail to hood frame	2	
30	622248	HOOD LATCH AND HANDLE, RH	1	
	622247	HOOD LATCH AND HANDLE, LH	1	
31	SF105123	SCREW	4	
32	YKC4196	CATCH PLATE, RH	1	
	YKC4195	CATCH PLATE, LH	1	
33	AAU8826	SCREW	4	
35	WKC3667	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	
36	WKC3643	COVER, hood linkage, front, LH	1	

II. Vo	Part Number	Description	Qty. Req.	Details
	WKC3644	COVER, hood linkage, front, RH	1	
37	WKC3645	COVER, hood linkage, rear, LH	1	
	WKC3646	COVER, hood linkage, rear, RH	1	
38	GHF1083	RIVET, plastic	4	
40	624580	BUSH & SPACER, nylon	16	
41	624583	WASHER, nylon	16	
42	AAU8093	SCREW, main bow to side link	2	
43	624569	SCREW, linkage assembly	14	
44	AFU1197	NUT	14	
45	SH105161	SCREW, front bow to side link	2	
46	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
47	GL108254	SCREW, hood frame to body	4	
48	GHF382	WASHER, locking	4	
49	WA108054	WASHER, plain	4	
51	WKC3295	HOOD PIVOT COVER, LH	1	
	WKC3296	HOOD PIVOT COVER, RH	1	
52	ZKC1632	SCREW, pivot cover attachment	2	upper
53	AB108054	SCREW, pivot cover attachment	6	lower
54	WA105004	WASHER, plain	8	
60	WKC3935PA	HOOD COVER, black	1	
	WKC5301JJ	HOOD COVER, navy blue	1	
	WKC5301AM	HOOD COVER, golden tan	1	
61	ZKC751	BLACK BUTTON, 'durable dot'	17	
62	713501	PLASTIC SOCKET, 'durable dot'	17	
63	713511	BLACK PLASTIC STUD, 'durable dot'	2	on hood
64	RU608123	RIVET	2	pivot cover
65	ZKC3825	WASHER, support	3]	
66	509563	WASHER, spacing	3	on rear bulkhead
67	713511	BLACK PLASTIC STUD, 'durable dot'	3	trim panel
86	RU608313	RIVET	3	
70	GAC650	TONNEAU, black	1	
71	ZKC751	BLACK BUTTON, 'durable dot'	28	
72	713501	PLASTIC SOCKET, 'durable dot'	28	
73	713511	BLACK PLASTIC STUD, 'durable dot'	12	3 on each door top;
74	RU608123	RIVET		6 on screen top rail
75	713511	BLACK PLASTIC STUD, 'durable dot'	4]	1 at base of each
76	RU608123	RIVET	4	windscreen pillar;
77	ZKC3825	WASHER, support	4	2 on top centre
			J	panel of fascia
	nake a tidy profess following tool;	ional job of replacing either metal or plastic	sockets in	n your hood, you will require
80	GAC5060X	DURABLE DOT TOOL	1	2 piece



Carpet Sets

Carpet sets are available in 2 different types; the first trims the main floor area, and the second trims only the cockpit area.

The main floor carpet kits have seven pieces, and can be supplied in a choice of colours. The sill carpets are of the convertible style, so they need to be trimmed down for coupe models. The carpets are cut in such a way that they permit the use of either the original or our replacement sound deadening pads underneath. Because we have included foot pads on both sides of the tunnel carpet, the sets are suitable for both RH & LH drive vehicles.

Main Floor Carpet Sets

1	CSA6711 CSA6712 CSA6713 CSA6715 CSA6716	CARPET SET, black CARPET SET, tartan red CARPET SET, chestnut CARPET SET, emerald CARPET SET payor	1] 1 1 1	convertible style: modify sill pieces for coupe
	CSA6/16	CARPET SET, navy	1 1	

The rear cockpit carpet sets (convertibles only) consist of six pieces; the rear shelf Carpet & the 3 vertical pieces (that line the edge of the cockpit area) are backed with board as original.

Rear Cockpit Carpet Sets

5

2	CSA6841	CARPET SET, black	1]	
	CSA6813	CARPET SET, chestnut	1	convertible only
	CSA6816	CARPET SET, navy	1	

For both coupe & convertible models we supply a carpet underfelt kit that replaces the original factory sound deadening. If your original material is missing (or beyond redemption), you really should fit new underfelt before fitting your new carpets. New underfelt allows the carpets to fit as intended & reduces carpet wear. (Note: all our carpet sets are tailored to fit with underfelt)

ļ	CSA6750	UNDERFELT KIT	1	coupe & convertible
,	AM6818-2	RUBBER FOOTWELL MATS, pair	1	superior 'Amco'
		with 'Triumph TR7' motif		moulded type
	MAT9	COARSE HAIR FOOTWELL MATS, pair	1	
		with 'Laurel Wreath' logo		

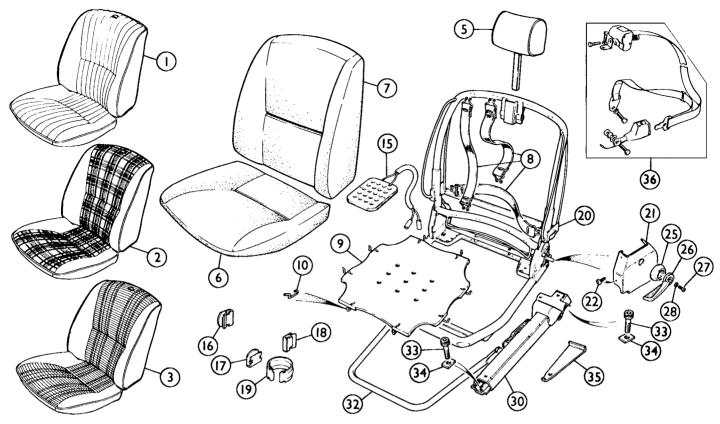
Gearbox	Tunnel	Trim
OCUI DUN	IUIIICI	

	aibox ia		
10	TKP6911	KNEE PADS, pair, black	1
	TKP6913	KNEE PADS, pair, golden tan	1
	TKP6916	KNEE PADS, pair, navy	1
11	GHF1231	CLIP, knee pad attaching	6
12	YKC1690PA	GEAR LEVER GAITER, black	1 4 speed
	YKC3178PA	GEAR LEVER GAITER, black	1]
	XKC3668JJ	GEAR LEVER GAITER, navy	1 5 speed onl
	XKC3668AM	GEAR LEVER GAITER, golden tan	1]
13	YKC3166PA	HANDBRAKE GAITER, black	1
	XKC3696JJ	HANDBRAKE GAITER, navy	1
	XKC3696AM	HANDBRAKE GAITER, golden tan	1
14	XKC1221PA	CENTRE ARM REST, black	1
	XKC1221JJ	CENTRE ARM REST, navy	1
	XKC1221AM	CENTRE ARM REST, golden tan	1
15	GHF211	NUT	2
16	WL104001	WASHER, locking	2
17	GHF306	WASHER, plain	2
18	BD34716	STRIKER	1
19	ZKC470	LATCH	1

Boot Trim

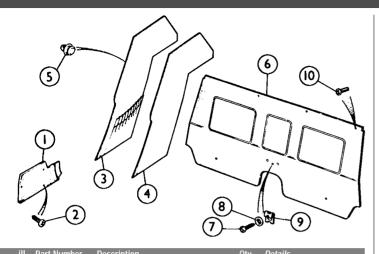
25	XKC1567PA	FLOOR MAT, boot	1	
26	569254	BUTTON, durable dot	2	
27	7H9866	SOCKET, durable dot	2	
28	611845	STUD, boot floor	2	
29	563769	RIVET, stud	2	
30	XKC1558	SPARE WHEEL COVER	1	
31	XKC2647	LAMP COVER, LH	1	
32	XKC2648	LAMP COVER, RH	1	
33	ZKC1275A	SCREW, lamp cover	2	
34	ZKC2531	BOOT SIDE LINER, LH	1] coupe
35	ZKC2533	BOOT SIDE LINER, RH	1	
	YKC3655	BOOT SIDE LINER, LH	1] convertible
	YKC3657	BOOT SIDE LINER, RH	1]
36	BHA5067	FASTENER, liner	6	
37	XKC3736PA	BOOT FRONT LINER	1	coupe
	XKC3422PA	BOOT FRONT LINER	1	convertible
38	RGP6770	CLIP, liner	a/r	

76 | Seats & Interior Trim



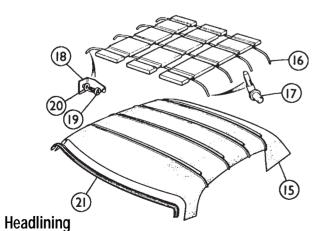
No	r art Number	Description	Req.	Details
Se	ats			
30	uis			
1	SCA6711	SEAT COVERS, black, corded nylon	1pr	
	SCA6714	SEAT COVERS, beige, corded nylon	1pr	
2	SCA6722	SEAT COVERS, black, vinyl with	1pr	
		red check cloth inserts		
	SCA6723	SEAT COVERS, golden tan, vinyl with	1pr	
		golden tan check cloth inserts		
	SCA6725	SEAT COVERS, black vinyl, with	1pr	
		green check cloth inserts		
	SCA6726	SEAT COVERS, navy, vinyl with	1pr	
_		navy check cloth inserts		
3	SCA6733	SEAT COVERS, golden tan, pleated nylon		
_	SCA6736	SEAT COVERS, navy, pleated nylon	1pr	
5	YKC3169PA	HEAD RESTRAINT, black vinyl	2	
	YKC581AA	HEAD RESTRAINT, beige vinyl	2	
	XKC3898JJ	HEAD RESTRAINT, navy vinyl	2	
c	XKC3898AM	HEAD RESTRAINT, golden tan vinyl CUSHION FOAM	2	
6 7	WKC3449X WKC4648	SQUAB FOAM	2	
8	GAC6122X	WEBBING KIT	2	also inc. hardware for one seat
9	XKC320	SEAT DIAPHRAGM	2	also IIIc. Haluwale foi one seal
10	612261	HOOK, diaphragm	16	
15	158534	SENSOR, seat belt warning	2	
16	GHF1500	CLIP, cushion cover to frame	42	
17	AHH9303	CLIP, squab cover to frame	10	
18	GHF1500	CLIP, squab cover to frame	14	
19	BHA4339	CLIP, covers to frame	10	
20	WKC351	SEAT FRAME ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
	WKC350	SEAT FRAME ASSEMBLY, RH	1	
21	GAC6123X	SIDE COVERS, seat pair, black	1]	
	GAC6125X	SIDE COVERS, seat pair, beige	1	LH seat
	GAC6127X	SIDE COVERS, seat pair, navy	1	
	GAC6129X	SIDE COVERS, seat pair, golden tan	1]	
	GAC6124X	SIDE COVERS, seat pair, black	1]	
	GAC6126X	SIDE COVERS, seat pair, beige	1	RH seat
	GAC6128X	SIDE COVERS, seat pair, navy	1	
	GAC6130X	SIDE COVERS, seat pair, golden tan	1]	
22	YZ3103	SCREW, side cover to frame	12	
25	YKC211PA	ESCUTCHEON, handle	2	
26	717105	HANDLE, reclining	2	

Part Number	Description	Qty.
		Req.
PMP308	SCREW, handle	2
WL700101	WASHER, locking	2
XKC217	SEAT RUNNER ASSEMBLY, LH	2
XKC218	SEAT RUNNER ASSEMBLY, RH	2
ZKC141	HANDLE, runner releasing	2
SS108351	SCREW, runner to floor	8
ZKC221	WASHER, square	8
ZKC1620	RESTRAINT, runner	2
XKC3517	SEAT BELT KIT	2
	WL700101 XKC217 XKC218 ZKC141 SS108351 ZKC221 ZKC1620	PMP308 SCREW, handle WL700101 WASHER, locking XKC217 SEAT RUNNER ASSEMBLY, LH XKC218 SEAT RUNNER ASSEMBLY, RH ZKC141 HANDLE, runner releasing SS108351 SCREW, runner to floor ZKC221 WASHER, square ZKC1620 RESTRAINT, runner



Interior Trim

1	TKP6851	LOWER 'A' POST LINERS, black,	1pr]	
	TKP6853	LOWER 'A' POST LINERS, golden tan	1pr	RHD
	TKP6854	LOWER 'A' POST LINERS, beige	1pr	
	TKP6856	LOWER 'A' POST LINERS, navy	1pr	
	TKP6861	LOWER 'A' POST LINERS, black	1pr	
	TKP6863	LOWER 'A' POST LINERS, golden tan	1pr	LHD
	TKP6864	LOWER 'A' POST LINERS, beige	1pr	
	TKP6866	LOWER 'A' POST LINERS, navy	1pr	
2	575937	SCREW, 'A' post liner attaching	6	
3	TKP6811	'B' POST LINERS, black, with pockets	1pr	coupe to
	TKP6814	'B' POST LINERS, beige, with pockets	1pr	ACG15316
4	TKP6821	'B' POST LINERS, black, no pockets	1]	
	TKP6823	'B' POST LINERS, golden tan, no pockets	1	coupe from
	TKP6824	'B' POST LINERS, beige, no pockets	1	ACG15317
	TKP6826	'B' POST LINERS, navy, no pockets	1	
5	CZH884	CLIP, 'B' post liner attaching	6	
6	WKC3922PA	REAR COCKPIT LINER, black	1]	
	XKC781AA	REAR COCKPIT LINER, beige	1	coupe
	XKC3588JJ	REAR COCKPIT LINER, navy	1	
	XKC3588AM	REAR COCKPIT LINER, golden tan	1.	
	WKC3297PA	REAR COCKPIT LINER, black	1]	
	WKC3297AA	REAR COCKPIT LINER, beige	1	convertible
	WKC4624JJ	REAR COCKPIT LINER, navy	1	
	WKC4624AM	REAR COCKPIT LINER, golden tan	1.	
7	AD608074	SCREW, black, liner attaching	5	
8	ZKC1607	WASHER, cupped	7	
9	FU25648	SPIRE CLIP	5	
10	ZKC1613	SCREW, top outer corners of liner	2	

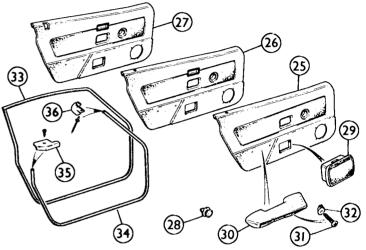


15	ZKC3684NC	HEADLINING, sebring white	1	
16	YKC917	LISTING RAIL	4	
17	ZKC457	CAP, listing rail	8	
18	ZKC862	SUPPORT, listing rail	2	coupe
19	GHF426	SCREW, support	2	
20	WC702101	WASHER, plain	2	
21	7KC1432NC	TRIM RAII SFAI	1	

Identifying Your Trim Colour

The trim colour of your car is identified by a three letter code on the commission/VIN plate. OK, if you've got black, navy or one of the contrasting check materials then you should be able to sort it.

However, Golden Tan (a 1979 on colour) and beige (1975-80) are a little more difficult if you haven't a sample to go by. The solution is easy, on your commission/VIN plate, 'AAA' is beige, 'AAM' is golden tan (and for the record, 'RAG' is golden tan with check inserts).



		3	30)	(31)
ill. No	Part Number	Description	Qty. Reg.	Details
25	TKP6711	DOOR LINERS, black	1pr]	
	TKP6714	DOOR LINERS, beige	1pr	
	TKP6722	DOOR LINERS, black, with		Early style.
		red check insert	1pr	No door lamp hole
	TKP6725	DOOR LINERS, black with	·	,
		green check insert, pair	1pr]	
26	TKP6731	DOOR LINERS, black	1pr]	
	TKP6733	DOOR LINERS, golden tan	1pr	
	TKP6734	DOOR LINERS, beige	1pr	
	TKP6736	DOOR LINERS, navy	1pr	
	TKP6742	DOOR LINERS, black with		Intermediate style.
		red check insert, pair	1pr	With lamp hole
	TKP6743	DOOR LINERS, golden tan with		and aperture
		golden tan check insert	1pr	round lock knob
	TKP6745	DOOR LINERS, black with		
		green check insert	1pr	
	TKP6746	DOOR LINERS, navy with		
		navy check insert	1pr J	
27	TKP6751	DOOR LINERS, black	1pr	
	TKP6753	DOOR LINERS, golden tan	1pr	Late style.
	TKP6756	DOOR LINERS, navy	1pr	With lamp hole
	TKP6763	DOOR LINERS, golden tan with		and aperture for
	T/00=00	golden tan check insert	1pr	rectangular lock knob
	TKP6766	DOOR LINERS, navy with		
00	01154.000	navy check insert	1pr J	
28	GHF1222	CLIP, door liner attaching	18	
29	YKC970	ASH TRAY	2 1	
30	XKC1231PA XKC1232PA	DOOR PULL, black, LH DOOR PULL, black, RH	1	
	XKC1232PA XKC1231AA	DOOR PULL, beige, LH	1	
	XKC1231AA XKC1232AA	DOOR PULL, beige, RH	1	
	XKC1232AA XKC1231JJ	DOOR PULL, navy, LH	1	
	XKC12313J	DOOR PULL, navy, RH	i	
	XKC1231AM	DOOR PULL, golden tan, LH	i	
	XKC1232AM	DOOR PULL, golden tan, RH	1	
31	AB614101	SCREW, door pull	4	
32	GHF1027	NUT, 'locknut'	4	
33	WKC3827PA	DOOR SEAL	2	coupe
34	WKC4101	DOOR SEAL, LH	1 1	convertible
	WKC4102	DOOR SEAL, RH	1]	
35	YKC3330	CAPPING, door seal on 'B' post, LH	1]	
	YKC3331	CAPPING, door seal on 'B' post, RH	1	
36	YKC3376	CAPPING, door seal, LH	1	convertible
		top of screen pillar		
	YKC3377	CAPPING, door seal, RH	1	
		top of screen pillar	j	